

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

- QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021
OR
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York

13-3444607

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 847-7000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock - par value \$.001 per share	REGN	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

The number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of October 22, 2021:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, \$.001 par value	1,823,283
Common Stock, \$.001 par value	105,719,735

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
QUARTERLY REPORT ON FORM 10-Q
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	<u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	<u>Page Numbers</u>
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	<u>2</u>
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020</u>	<u>2</u>
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>3</u>
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>4</u>
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>6</u>
	<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>PART II</u>	<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>87</u>
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>Exhibits</u>	<u>87</u>
	<u>SIGNATURE PAGE</u>	<u>88</u>

"ARCALYST[®]," "Evkeeza[®]," "EYLEA[®]," "Inmazeb[®]," "Libtayo[®]" (in the United States), "Praluent[®]" (in the United States), "REGEN-COV[®]," "Regeneron[®]," "Regeneron Genetics Center[®]," "Veloci-Bi[®]," "VelociGene[®]," "VelociHum[®]," "VelociMab[®]," "VelociImmune[®]," "VelociMouse[®]," "VelociSuite[®]," "VelociT[®]," and "ZALTRAP[®]" are trademarks of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Trademarks and trade names of other companies appearing in this report are, to the knowledge of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., the property of their respective owners. This report refers to products of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., its collaborators, and other parties. Consult the product label in each territory for specific information about such products.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In millions, except share data)

	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,432.4	\$ 2,193.7
Marketable securities	2,355.2	1,393.3
Accounts receivable, net	5,452.0	4,114.7
Inventories	2,053.8	1,916.6
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	482.0	160.8
Total current assets	13,775.4	9,779.1
Marketable securities	5,631.3	3,135.6
Property, plant, and equipment, net	3,395.7	3,221.6
Deferred tax assets	723.2	858.9
Other noncurrent assets	145.9	168.1
Total assets	\$ 23,671.5	\$ 17,163.3
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 427.0	\$ 475.5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	2,061.0	1,644.2
Finance lease liabilities	719.0	—
Deferred revenue	507.8	577.7
Total current liabilities	3,714.8	2,697.4
Long-term debt	1,979.6	1,978.5
Finance lease liabilities	—	717.2
Deferred revenue	56.5	57.8
Other noncurrent liabilities	662.6	687.1
Total liabilities	6,413.5	6,138.0
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none	—	—
Class A Stock, convertible, \$.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 1,848,970 in 2021 and 2020	—	—
Common Stock, \$.001 par value; 320,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued - 124,608,241 in 2021 and 121,533,460 in 2020	0.1	0.1
Additional paid-in capital	7,919.3	6,716.2
Retained earnings	16,739.3	10,893.0
Accumulated other comprehensive income	9.5	29.3
Treasury Stock, at cost; 17,930,390 shares in 2021 and 16,431,520 shares in 2020	(7,410.2)	(6,613.3)
Total stockholders' equity	17,258.0	11,025.3
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 23,671.5	\$ 17,163.3

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)
(In millions, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Statements of Operations				
Revenues:				
Net product sales	\$ 2,279.9	\$ 1,482.2	\$ 8,142.0	\$ 3,945.8
Collaboration revenue	1,073.9	653.2	2,783.0	1,694.8
Other revenue	99.0	158.6	195.0	433.6
	<u>3,452.8</u>	<u>2,294.0</u>	<u>11,120.0</u>	<u>6,074.2</u>
Expenses:				
Research and development	665.4	684.6	2,122.5	1,990.5
Selling, general, and administrative	445.0	326.9	1,265.3	1,042.5
Cost of goods sold	238.8	131.0	961.4	312.3
Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing	214.4	143.0	493.5	454.5
Other operating expense (income), net	42.0	(44.6)	(29.8)	(135.2)
	<u>1,605.6</u>	<u>1,240.9</u>	<u>4,812.9</u>	<u>3,664.6</u>
Income from operations	1,847.2	1,053.1	6,307.1	2,409.6
Other income (expense):				
Other (expense) income, net	(16.4)	(28.5)	558.5	218.3
Interest expense	(14.2)	(26.3)	(43.2)	(42.1)
	<u>(30.6)</u>	<u>(54.8)</u>	<u>515.3</u>	<u>176.2</u>
Income before income taxes	1,816.6	998.3	6,822.4	2,585.8
Income tax expense	184.4	156.2	976.1	221.8
Net income	<u>\$ 1,632.2</u>	<u>\$ 842.1</u>	<u>\$ 5,846.3</u>	<u>\$ 2,364.0</u>
Net income per share - basic	\$ 15.37	\$ 7.98	\$ 55.42	\$ 21.83
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 14.33	\$ 7.39	\$ 52.29	\$ 20.36
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	106.2	105.5	105.5	108.3
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	113.9	113.9	111.8	116.1
Statements of Comprehensive Income				
Net income	\$ 1,632.2	\$ 842.1	\$ 5,846.3	\$ 2,364.0
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:				
Unrealized (loss) gain on debt securities	(6.4)	(4.9)	(20.5)	10.9
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges	0.2	0.2	0.7	(1.2)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 1,626.0</u>	<u>\$ 837.4</u>	<u>\$ 5,826.5</u>	<u>\$ 2,373.7</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock		Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount	
Balance, December 31, 2020	1.8	—	121.5	\$ 0.1	\$ 6,716.2	\$10,893.0	\$ 29.3	(16.4)	\$(6,613.3)	\$ 11,025.3
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	0.5	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	93.9
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.1)	—	(66.4)	—	—	—	—	(66.4)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	8.5	—	—	—	1.5	10.0
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.7)	(323.5)	(323.5)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	135.6	—	—	—	—	135.6
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	1,115.2	—	—	—	1,115.2
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13.1)	—	—	(13.1)
Balance, March 31, 2021	1.8	—	121.9	0.1	6,887.8	12,008.2	16.2	(17.1)	(6,935.3)	11,977.0
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	0.7	—	216.6	—	—	—	—	216.6
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.1)	—	(26.1)	—	—	—	—	(26.1)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	11.6	—	—	—	2.5	14.1
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.6)	(288.6)	(288.6)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	135.9	—	—	—	—	135.9
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	3,098.9	—	—	—	3,098.9
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.5)	—	—	(0.5)
Balance, June 30, 2021	1.8	—	122.5	0.1	7,225.8	15,107.1	15.7	(17.7)	(7,221.4)	15,127.3
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	2.5	—	816.5	—	—	—	—	816.5
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.4)	—	(269.6)	—	—	—	—	(269.6)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	10.2	—	—	—	1.8	12.0
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.2)	(190.6)	(190.6)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	136.4	—	—	—	—	136.4
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	1,632.2	—	—	—	1,632.2
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6.2)	—	—	(6.2)
Balance, September 30, 2021	1.8	—	124.6	\$ 0.1	\$ 7,919.3	\$16,739.3	\$ 9.5	(17.9)	\$(7,410.2)	\$ 17,258.0

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited) (continued)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock		Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount	
Balance, December 31, 2019	1.8	—	113.3	\$ 0.1	\$ 4,428.6	\$7,379.8	\$ 21.1	(4.9)	\$ (739.9)	\$ 11,089.7
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	3.1	—	817.4	—	—	—	—	817.4
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.4)	—	(155.1)	—	—	—	—	(155.1)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	12.5	—	—	—	2.1	14.6
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.8)	(336.0)	(336.0)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	108.0	—	—	—	—	108.0
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	624.6	—	—	—	624.6
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(30.2)	—	—	(30.2)
Balance, March 31, 2020	1.8	—	116.0	0.1	5,211.4	8,004.4	(9.1)	(5.7)	(1,073.8)	12,133.0
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	4.4	—	1,355.5	—	—	—	—	1,355.5
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.6)	—	(416.5)	—	—	—	—	(416.5)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	7.4	—	—	—	2.7	10.1
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9.9)	(5,071.8)	(5,071.8)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	105.2	—	—	—	—	105.2
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	897.3	—	—	—	897.3
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	44.6	—	—	44.6
Balance, June 30, 2020	1.8	—	119.8	0.1	6,263.0	8,901.7	35.5	(15.6)	(6,142.9)	9,057.4
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	0.9	—	297.5	—	—	—	—	297.5
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.2)	—	(80.9)	—	—	—	—	(80.9)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	8.6	—	—	—	1.3	9.9
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.1)	(100.4)	(100.4)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	104.6	—	—	—	—	104.6
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	842.1	—	—	—	842.1
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4.7)	—	—	(4.7)
Balance, September 30, 2020	1.8	—	120.5	\$ 0.1	\$ 6,592.8	\$9,743.8	\$ 30.8	(15.7)	\$(6,242.0)	\$ 10,125.5

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 5,846.3	\$ 2,364.0
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	211.7	174.2
Non-cash compensation expense	413.3	310.5
Gains on marketable and other securities, net	(524.6)	(162.3)
Other non-cash items, net	264.4	51.0
Deferred taxes	58.8	117.9
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Increase in accounts receivable	(1,342.9)	(1,275.3)
Increase in inventories	(330.6)	(402.4)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	(316.8)	16.4
(Decrease) increase in deferred revenue	(71.2)	112.3
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	500.4	80.8
Total adjustments	(1,137.5)	(976.9)
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,708.8	1,387.1
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of marketable and other securities	(4,872.3)	(2,642.7)
Sales or maturities of marketable and other securities	1,897.3	3,330.3
Capital expenditures	(397.0)	(453.2)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(3,372.0)	234.4
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of Common Stock	1,129.6	2,471.1
Payments in connection with Common Stock tendered for employee tax obligations	(450.3)	(652.5)
Repurchases of Common Stock	(778.5)	(5,465.7)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	—	1,981.9
Proceeds from bridge loan facility	—	1,500.0
Repayment of bridge loan facility	—	(1,500.0)
Net cash used in financing activities	(99.2)	(1,665.2)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	1,237.6	(43.7)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	2,207.3	1,630.3
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 3,444.9	\$ 1,586.6

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

1. Interim Financial Statements

Basis of Presentation

The interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Regeneron," "Company," "we," "us," and "our") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments and accruals necessary for a fair statement of the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements for such periods. The results of operations for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2020 Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts to conform with the current period's presentation.

2. Product Sales

Net product sales consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Net Product Sales in the United States				
EYLEA [®]	\$ 1,473.4	\$ 1,318.3	\$ 4,245.1	\$ 3,604.0
Libtayo [®]	78.4	71.6	225.5	196.6
Praluent [®]	44.8	48.5	130.0	95.7 *
REGEN-COV [®]	676.7	40.2	3,530.1	40.2
Evkeeza [®]	6.6	—	9.1	—
ARCALYST [®]	— **	3.6	2.2 **	9.3
	<u>\$ 2,279.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,482.2</u>	<u>\$ 8,142.0</u>	<u>\$ 3,945.8</u>

* Effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States and records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Previously, Sanofi recorded net product sales of Praluent in the United States. See Note 3 for further details.

** Effective April 1, 2021, Kiniksa records net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States. Previously, the Company recorded net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States.

As of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$4.086 billion and \$3.112 billion, respectively, of trade accounts receivable that were recorded within Accounts receivable, net.

The Company had product sales to certain customers that accounted for more than 10% of total gross product revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. Sales to each of these customers as a percentage of the Company's total gross product revenue are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Besse Medical, a subsidiary of AmerisourceBergen Corporation	40 %	50 %	33 %	52 %
McKesson Corporation	24 %	34 %	20 %	34 %
U.S. Government (see Note 3)	25 %	*	38 %	*

* Sales to the U.S. Government represented less than 10% of total gross product revenue during the period.

3. Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements

a. Sanofi

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our collaborations with Sanofi are detailed below:

(In millions)	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2021	2020	2021	2020
Antibody:					
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 387.0	\$ 212.8	\$ 975.2	\$ 555.6
Sales-based milestone earned	Collaboration revenue	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 144.7	\$ 94.3	\$ 361.2	\$ 275.0
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 45.2	\$ 45.5	\$ 122.3	\$ 174.4
Regeneron's obligation for its share of Sanofi research and development expenses	Research and development expense	\$ (10.3)	\$ (17.5)	\$ (32.8)	\$ (59.1)
Reimbursement of commercialization-related expenses	Reduction of Selling, general, and administrative expense	\$ 79.0	\$ 83.2	\$ 216.9	\$ 260.4
Immuno-oncology:					
Regeneron's share of losses in connection with commercialization of Libtayo outside the United States	Collaboration revenue	\$ (3.0)	\$ (4.7)	\$ (12.6)	\$ (17.3)
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 3.1	\$ 0.9	\$ 10.5	\$ 6.0
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 21.8	\$ 49.8	\$ 66.2	\$ 136.7
Reimbursement of commercialization-related expenses	Reduction of Selling, general, and administrative expense	\$ 22.8	\$ 14.5	\$ 62.0	\$ 39.2
Regeneron's obligation for its share of Sanofi commercial expenses	Selling, general, and administrative expense	\$ (9.4)	\$ (6.1)	\$ (28.0)	\$ (15.0)
Regeneron's obligation for Sanofi's share of Libtayo U.S. gross profits	Cost of goods sold	\$ (34.6)	\$ (31.5)	\$ (99.4)	\$ (86.5)
Amounts recognized in connection with up-front payments received	Other operating income	\$ (47.7)	\$ 20.0	\$ (4.1)	\$ 57.0

Antibody

The Company is party to a global, strategic collaboration with Sanofi to research, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies (the "Antibody Collaboration"), which currently consists of Dupixent® (dupilumab), Kevzara® (sarilumab), and itepekimab. Under the terms of the Antibody License and Collaboration Agreement ("LCA"), Sanofi is generally responsible for funding 80%–100% of agreed-upon development costs.

Sanofi leads commercialization activities for products under the Antibody Collaboration, subject to the Company's right to co-commercialize such products. In addition to profit and loss sharing, the Company is entitled to receive sales milestone payments from Sanofi. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company earned, and recognized as revenue, the first \$50.0 million sales-based milestone from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.0 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis. In the third quarter of 2021, the Company earned, and recognized as revenue, the second \$50.0 million sales-based milestone from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.5 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis. We are entitled to receive up to an aggregate of \$150.0 million in additional sales milestone payments from Sanofi.

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Company's Antibody Collaboration with Sanofi:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 536.0	\$ 407.7
Deferred revenue	\$ 431.7	\$ 347.7

In April 2020, the Company and Sanofi entered into an amendment to the LCA in connection with, among other things, the removal of Praluent from the LCA such that (i) effective April 1, 2020, the LCA no longer governs the development, manufacture, or commercialization of Praluent and (ii) the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses for Praluent under the LCA. The parties also entered into a Praluent Cross License & Commercialization Agreement (the "Praluent Agreement") pursuant to which, effective April 1, 2020, the Company, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States. Under the Praluent Agreement, Sanofi will pay the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States until March 31, 2032. The Company will not owe Sanofi royalties on the Company's net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Although each party will be responsible for manufacturing Praluent for its respective territory, the parties have entered into definitive supply agreements under which, for a certain transitional period, the Company will continue to supply drug substance to Sanofi and Sanofi will continue to supply finished product to Regeneron.

With respect to any intellectual property or product liability litigation relating to Praluent, the parties have agreed that, effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron and Sanofi each will be solely responsible for any such litigation (including damages and other costs and expenses thereof) in the United States and outside the United States, respectively, arising out of Praluent sales or other activities on or after April 1, 2020 (subject to Sanofi's right to set off a portion of any third-party royalty payments resulting from certain patent litigation proceedings against up to 50% of any Praluent royalty payment owed to Regeneron). The parties will each bear 50% of any damages arising out of Praluent sales or other activities prior to April 1, 2020. See Note 12 for discussion of legal proceedings related to Praluent.

Immuno-Oncology

The Company is party to a collaboration with Sanofi to research, develop, and commercialize antibody-based cancer treatments in the field of immuno-oncology (the "IO Collaboration").

Effective December 31, 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into an Amended and Restated Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement ("Amended IO Discovery Agreement"), which narrowed the scope of the existing discovery and development activities conducted by the Company under the 2015 IO Discovery Agreement to developing therapeutic bispecific antibodies targeting (i) BCMA and CD3 (the "BCMAxCD3 Program") and (ii) MUC16 and CD3 (the "MUC16xCD3 Program") through clinical proof-of-concept. During the first quarter of 2021, Sanofi did not exercise its options to license rights to these product candidates; as a result, we retain the exclusive right to develop and commercialize such product candidates and Sanofi will receive a royalty on sales (if any). In addition, the Company has no further obligations to develop drug product candidates under the Amended IO Discovery Agreement.

Under the terms of the Immuno-oncology License and Collaboration Agreement, the parties are co-developing and co-commercializing Libtayo (cemiplimab). The parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, agreed-upon development and commercialization expenses for Libtayo. The Company has principal control over the development of Libtayo and leads commercialization activities in the United States (see Note 2 for related product sales information), while Sanofi leads commercialization activities outside of the United States. The parties share equally in profits and losses in connection with the commercialization of Libtayo.

During the three months ended September 30, 2021, we updated our estimate of the total research and development costs expected to be incurred (which resulted in a change to the estimate of the stage of completion) in connection with the IO Collaboration, and, as a result, recorded a cumulative catch-up adjustment of \$66.9 million as a reduction to other operating income.

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Company's IO Collaboration with Sanofi:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 0.1	\$ (6.5)
Deferred revenue	\$ 16.2	\$ 10.7
Other liabilities	\$ 286.0	\$ 280.9

Other liabilities include up-front payments received from Sanofi for which recognition has been deferred.

The aggregate amount of the estimated consideration under the IO Collaboration related to the Company's obligation that was unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of September 30, 2021 was \$591.4 million. This amount is expected to be recognized over the remaining period in which the Company is obligated to satisfy its obligation in connection with performing development activities.

b. Bayer

The Company is party to a license and collaboration agreement with Bayer for the global development and commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States. All agreed upon EYLEA development expenses incurred by the Company and Bayer are shared equally. Bayer markets EYLEA outside the United States, where, for countries other than Japan, the companies share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA. In Japan, the Company is currently entitled to receive a tiered percentage of between 33.5% and 40.0% of EYLEA net product sales through 2021, and thereafter, the companies will share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our Bayer EYLEA collaboration are as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2021	2020	2021	2020
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	Collaboration revenue	\$ 351.0	\$ 287.9	\$ 995.3	\$ 772.6
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 14.0	\$ 12.0	\$ 41.6	\$ 52.9
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 14.5	\$ 11.5	\$ 35.2	\$ 34.3
Regeneron's obligation for its share of Bayer research and development expenses	Research and development expense	\$ (8.0)	\$ (12.9)	\$ (31.4)	\$ (26.3)

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with our Bayer EYLEA collaboration:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 374.8	\$ 336.2
Deferred revenue	\$ 115.2	\$ 99.7

c. Teva

The Company and Teva are parties to a collaboration agreement (the "Teva Collaboration Agreement") to develop and commercialize fasinumab globally, excluding certain Asian countries that are subject to our collaboration agreement with Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation. The Company leads global development activities, and the parties share development costs equally, on an ongoing basis, under a global development plan.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our collaboration with Teva are as follows:

(In millions)	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2021	2020	2021	2020
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 5.1	\$ 25.9	\$ 36.6	\$ 82.1
Amounts recognized in connection with up-front and development milestone payments received	Other operating income	\$ 3.2	\$ 17.2	\$ 22.6	\$ 54.5

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Teva Collaboration Agreement:

(In millions)	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 5.2	\$ 27.7
Other liabilities	\$ 43.3	\$ 66.8

Other liabilities include up-front and development milestone payments received from Teva for which recognition has been deferred.

The aggregate amount of the estimated consideration under the Teva Collaboration Agreement related to the Company's obligation that was unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of September 30, 2021 was \$96.7 million. This amount is expected to be recognized over the remaining period in which the Company is obligated to satisfy its obligation in connection with performing development activities.

d. U.S. Government

REGEN-COV (casirivimab and imdevimab)

In the first quarter of 2020, we announced an expansion of our Other Transaction Agreement with the Biomedical Advanced Research Development Authority ("BARDA"), pursuant to which the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") was obligated to fund certain of our costs incurred for research and development activities related to COVID-19 treatments.

In July 2020, we entered into an agreement with entities acting at the direction of BARDA and the U.S. Department of Defense to manufacture and deliver filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government.

In January 2021, the Company announced an agreement with an entity acting on behalf of the U.S. Department of Defense and HHS to manufacture and deliver additional filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government was obligated to purchase the 1.25 million doses of drug product that we delivered by June 30, 2021.

The Company has completed its final deliveries of drug product under the agreements described above.

In September 2021, the Company announced an amendment to its January 2021 agreement to supply the U.S. government with an additional 1.4 million doses of REGEN-COV. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government is obligated to purchase all filled and finished doses of such additional drug product delivered by January 31, 2022, resulting in payments to the Company of up to \$2.940 billion in the aggregate. Additionally, Roche will supply a portion of the doses to Regeneron to fulfill our agreement with the U.S. government (see "Roche" below for further details regarding our collaboration agreement with Roche).

See Note 2 for REGEN-COV net product sales recognized in connection with these agreements.

e. Roche

In August 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement (the "Roche Collaboration Agreement") with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail (known as REGEN-COV in the United States and Ronapreve™ in other countries). We lead global development activities for casirivimab and imdevimab, and the parties jointly fund certain ongoing studies, as well as any mutually agreed additional new global studies to evaluate further the potential of casirivimab and imdevimab in treating or preventing COVID-19.

Under the terms of the agreement, each party is obligated to dedicate a certain amount of manufacturing capacity to casirivimab and imdevimab each year. We distribute the product in the United States and Roche distributes the product outside of the United States. The parties share gross profits from worldwide sales based on a pre-specified formula, depending on the amount of manufactured product supplied by each party to the market. Each quarter, a single payment is due from one party to the other to true-up the global gross profits between the parties. If Regeneron is to receive a true-up payment from Roche, such amount will be recorded to Collaboration revenue. If Regeneron is to make a true-up payment to Roche, such amount will be recorded to Cost of goods sold.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with the Roche Collaboration Agreement are as follows:

(In millions)	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2021	2020	2021	2020
Global gross profit true-up payment owed from Roche in connection with sales of casirivimab and imdevimab	Collaboration revenue	\$ 127.1	—	\$ 361.8	—
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 10.5	\$ 9.5	\$ 138.3	\$ 9.5

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Roche Collaboration Agreement:

(In millions)	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 305.5	\$ 77.1

f. Intellia

In 2016, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. to advance CRISPR/Cas9 gene-editing technology for *in vivo* therapeutic development. The parties collaborate to conduct research for the discovery, development, and commercialization of new therapies, in addition to the research and technology development of the CRISPR/Cas9 platform.

In May 2020, we expanded our existing collaboration with Intellia to provide us with rights to develop products for additional *in vivo* CRISPR/Cas9-based therapeutic targets and for the parties to jointly develop potential products for the treatment of hemophilia A and B. In addition, we also received non-exclusive rights to independently develop and commercialize *ex vivo* gene edited products. In connection with the agreement, we made a \$70.0 million up-front payment and purchased shares of Intellia common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$30.0 million. The up-front payment and the amount paid in excess of the fair market value of the shares purchased, or \$15.0 million, were recorded to Research and development expense during the three months ended June 30, 2020.

4. Net Income Per Share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net income per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. Diluted net income per share includes the potential dilutive effect of other securities as if such securities were converted or exercised during the period, when the effect is dilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net income per share are as follows:

<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Net income - basic and diluted	\$ 1,632.2	\$ 842.1	\$ 5,846.3	\$ 2,364.0
Weighted average shares - basic	106.2	105.5	105.5	108.3
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Stock options	6.4	7.8	5.3	7.3
Restricted stock awards and restricted stock units	1.3	0.6	1.0	0.5
Weighted average shares - diluted	<u>113.9</u>	<u>113.9</u>	<u>111.8</u>	<u>116.1</u>
Net income per share - basic	\$ 15.37	\$ 7.98	\$ 55.42	\$ 21.83
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 14.33	\$ 7.39	\$ 52.29	\$ 20.36

Shares which have been excluded from diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive include the following:

<i>(Shares in millions)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Stock options	0.4	0.1	4.8	2.6

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 consist of both available-for-sale debt securities of investment grade issuers (see below and Note 6) as well as equity securities of publicly traded companies (see Note 6).

The following tables summarize the Company's investments in available-for-sale debt securities:

<i>(In millions)</i> As of September 30, 2021	Amortized Cost Basis	Unrealized		Fair Value
		Gains	Losses	
Corporate bonds	\$ 5,911.8	\$ 19.9	\$ (6.9)	\$ 5,924.8
U.S. government and government agency obligations	101.2	0.6	(0.1)	101.7
Sovereign bonds	64.6	0.5	—	65.1
Commercial paper	272.6	—	—	272.6
Certificates of deposit	231.7	—	—	231.7
Asset-backed securities	19.0	—	—	19.0
	<u>\$ 6,600.9</u>	<u>\$ 21.0</u>	<u>\$ (7.0)</u>	<u>\$ 6,614.9</u>

As of December 31, 2020				
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,053.0	\$ 37.5	\$ (0.2)	\$ 3,090.3
U.S. government and government agency obligations	127.6	1.3	—	128.9
Sovereign bonds	65.2	1.1	—	66.3
Commercial paper	276.0	0.1	—	276.1
Certificates of deposit	127.4	0.1	—	127.5
	<u>\$ 3,649.2</u>	<u>\$ 40.1</u>	<u>\$ (0.2)</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The Company classifies its investments in available-for-sale debt securities based on their contractual maturity dates. The available-for-sale debt securities listed as of September 30, 2021 mature at various dates through September 2026. The fair values of available-for-sale debt securities by contractual maturity consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Maturities within one year	\$ 2,355.2	\$ 1,393.3
Maturities after one year through five years	4,259.7	2,295.8
	<u>\$ 6,614.9</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's available-for-sale debt securities that have unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous loss position.

<i>(In millions)</i> As of September 30, 2021	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
Corporate bonds	\$ 2,905.9	\$ (6.9)	—	—	\$ 2,905.9	\$ (6.9)
U.S. government and government agency obligations	27.0	(0.1)	—	—	27.0	(0.1)
	<u>\$ 2,932.9</u>	<u>\$ (7.0)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ 2,932.9</u>	<u>\$ (7.0)</u>
As of December 31, 2020						
Corporate bonds	\$ 364.5	\$ (0.2)	—	—	\$ 364.5	\$ (0.2)

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not material. For the three months ended September 30, 2020, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not material. Realized gains were \$28.5 million and realized losses were not material for the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

With respect to marketable securities, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, amounts reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income into Other (expense) income, net were related to realized gains and losses on sales of available-for-sale debt securities.

6. Fair Value Measurements

The table below summarizes the Company's assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets, based on inputs to valuation techniques utilized to measure fair value:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets
- Level 2 - Significant other observable inputs, such as quoted market prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, or model-based valuations in which significant inputs used are observable
- Level 3 - Significant other unobservable inputs

(In millions)

As of September 30, 2021	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date	
		Level 1	Level 2
Available-for-sale debt securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 5,924.8	—	\$ 5,924.8
U.S. government and government agency obligations	101.7	—	101.7
Sovereign bonds	65.1	—	65.1
Commercial paper	272.6	—	272.6
Certificates of deposit	231.7	—	231.7
Asset-backed securities	19.0	—	19.0
Equity securities (unrestricted)	35.7	\$ 35.7	—
Equity securities (restricted)	1,335.9	1,335.9	—
	<u>\$ 7,986.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,371.6</u>	<u>\$ 6,614.9</u>
As of December 31, 2020			
Available-for-sale debt securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,090.3	—	\$ 3,090.3
U.S. government and government agency obligations	128.9	—	128.9
Sovereign bonds	66.3	—	66.3
Commercial paper	276.1	—	276.1
Certificates of deposit	127.5	—	127.5
Equity securities (unrestricted)	48.3	\$ 48.3	—
Equity securities (restricted)	791.5	791.5	—
	<u>\$ 4,528.9</u>	<u>\$ 839.8</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The Company held certain restricted equity securities as of September 30, 2021 which are subject to transfer restrictions that expire at various dates through 2024.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, we recorded \$29.1 million of net unrealized losses and \$523.8 million of net unrealized gains, respectively, on equity securities in Other (expense) income, net. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, we recorded \$37.5 million of net unrealized losses and \$133.8 million of net unrealized gains, respectively, on equity securities in Other (expense) income, net.

In addition to the investments summarized in the table above, as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$40.0 million and \$59.2 million, respectively, in equity investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value. These investments are recorded within Other noncurrent assets.

The fair value of our long-term debt (see Note 8), which was determined based on Level 2 inputs, was estimated to be \$1.891 billion and \$1.958 billion as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

7. Inventories

Inventories consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Raw materials	\$ 646.3	\$ 459.4
Work-in-process	843.7	904.6
Finished goods	60.1	121.7
Deferred costs	503.7	430.9
	<u>\$ 2,053.8</u>	<u>\$ 1,916.6</u>

Deferred costs represent the costs of product manufactured and shipped to the Company's collaborators for which recognition of revenue has been deferred. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, Cost of goods sold included inventory write-offs and reserves totaling \$38.7 million and \$188.0 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, Cost of goods sold included inventory write-offs and reserves totaling \$11.8 million and \$23.6 million, respectively.

8. Debt

Bridge Loan Facility

As described in Note 10, in the second quarter of 2020, we purchased shares of our Common Stock from Sanofi in connection with Sanofi's secondary offering of our Common Stock held by Sanofi. This purchase was partially funded with proceeds from loans under a \$1.5 billion senior unsecured bridge loan facility (the "Bridge Facility") which was entered into in May 2020. The loans under the Bridge Facility bore interest at a variable interest rate based on either the London Interbank Offered Rate or the alternate base rate, plus an applicable margin that varied with our debt rating and total leverage ratio. The Bridge Facility was repaid in full during the third quarter of 2020 following the closing of the issuance and sale of the Company's senior notes (as described below).

Senior Notes

In August 2020, we issued and sold \$1.250 billion aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2030 and \$750 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2050. Long-term debt in connection with our senior unsecured notes (collectively, the "Notes"), net of underwriting discounts and offering expenses, consists of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
1.750% Senior Notes due September 2030	\$ 1,239.6	\$ 1,238.7
2.800% Senior Notes due September 2050	740.0	739.8
	<u>\$ 1,979.6</u>	<u>\$ 1,978.5</u>

Interest expense related to the Notes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 was \$11.1 million and \$33.3 million, respectively.

9. Income Taxes

The Company is subject to U.S. federal, state, and foreign income taxes. The Company's effective tax rate was 10.2% and 15.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and 14.3% and 8.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company's effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, the foreign-derived intangible income deduction, and federal tax credits for research activities. In addition, the effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was positively impacted by the reversal of liabilities related to uncertain tax positions. During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, we reduced the amount of liabilities for uncertain tax positions related to the Company's federal income tax returns for 2015 and 2016, as these audits are effectively settled. The Company's federal income tax returns for 2017 and 2018 are currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). The Company's effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, and, to a lesser extent, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate and federal tax credits for research activities.

10. Stockholders' Equity

Share Repurchase Programs

In November 2019, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program permitted the Company to effect repurchases through a variety of methods, including open-market transactions (including pursuant to a trading plan adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act), privately negotiated transactions, accelerated share repurchases, block trades, and other transactions in compliance with Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had repurchased the entire \$1.0 billion it was authorized to repurchase under the program.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized an additional share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program was approved under terms substantially similar to the November 2019 share repurchase program described above. Repurchases may be made from time to time at management's discretion, and the timing and amount of any such repurchases will be determined based on share price, market conditions, legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The program has no time limit and can be discontinued at any time. There can be no assurance as to the timing or number of shares of any repurchases in the future. As of September 30, 2021, \$697.3 million remained available for share repurchases under the program.

The table below summarizes the shares of our Common Stock we repurchased under the programs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 and the cost of the shares received, which were recorded as Treasury Stock.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Number of shares repurchased	0.3	0.2	1.6	0.9
Total cost of shares received	\$ 190.5	\$ 100.4	\$ 802.7	\$ 373.3

Sanofi Funding of Certain Development Costs

In 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into a letter agreement (the "Letter Agreement") in connection with, among other matters, the allocation of additional funds to certain activities relating to dupilumab and itepekimab (collectively, the "Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments"). Pursuant to the Letter Agreement, we agreed to allow Sanofi to satisfy its funding obligations with respect to Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments, as well as Libtayo development costs, for quarterly periods ending on September 30, 2020 by selling our Common Stock owned by Sanofi. During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, Sanofi elected to sell, and we elected to purchase (by issuing a credit towards the amount owed by Sanofi), 77,677 shares of our Common Stock to satisfy Sanofi's funding obligation related to Libtayo development costs, and we recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$41.7 million, as Treasury Stock. During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, Sanofi elected to sell, and we elected to purchase (in cash), 171,471 shares of our Common Stock in connection with Sanofi's funding obligation for Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments, and we recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$93.3 million, as Treasury Stock. During the three months ended September 30, 2020, there were no shares of our Common Stock purchased from Sanofi to satisfy Sanofi's funding obligations related to Libtayo development costs and/or Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments.

Additional Stock Purchased from Sanofi

In May 2020, a secondary offering of 13,014,646 shares of our Common Stock (the "Secondary Offering") held by Sanofi was completed. In connection with the Secondary Offering, we also purchased 9,806,805 shares directly from Sanofi for an aggregate purchase amount of \$5.0 billion (the "Stock Purchase"). As a result of the Secondary Offering and the Stock Purchase, Sanofi disposed of all of its shares of our Common Stock, other than 400,000 shares that it retained as of the closing of the Secondary Offering and the Stock Purchase (a portion of which Sanofi used for the funding of certain Libtayo development costs and/or Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments as described above).

11. Statement of Cash Flows

The following provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet to the total of the same such amounts shown in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,432.4	\$ 1,573.0
Restricted cash included in Other noncurrent assets	12.5	13.6
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	<u>\$ 3,444.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,586.6</u>

Restricted cash consists of amounts held by financial institutions pursuant to contractual arrangements.

Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities

The following amounts were included in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30,		December 31,		September 30,		December 31,	
	2021	70.1	2020	83.6	2020	100.4	2019	133.7
Accrued capital expenditures	\$	70.1	\$	83.6	\$	100.4	\$	133.7

12. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of the Company's business. Costs associated with the Company's involvement in legal proceedings are expensed as incurred. The outcome of any such proceedings, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. The Company recognizes accruals for loss contingencies associated with such proceedings when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. As of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company's accruals for loss contingencies were not material. If the Company were unable to prevail in any such proceedings, its consolidated financial position, results of operations, and future cash flows may be materially impacted.

Proceedings Relating to Praluent (alirocumab) Injection

As described in greater detail below, the Company is currently a party to patent infringement actions initiated by Amgen Inc. (and/or its affiliated entities) against the Company and/or Sanofi (and/or the Company's and Sanofi's respective affiliated entities) in a number of jurisdictions relating to Praluent. See Note 3 for a description of the Company's and Sanofi's arrangement regarding the costs resulting from or associated with such actions.

United States

In the United States, Amgen asserted claims of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,829,165 (the "'165 Patent") and 8,859,741 (the "'741 Patent"), and sought a permanent injunction to prevent the Company and the Sanofi defendants from commercial manufacturing, using, offering to sell, or selling within the United States (as well as importing into the United States) (collectively, "Commercializing") Praluent. Amgen also sought a judgment of patent infringement of the asserted patents, monetary damages (together with interest), costs and expenses of the lawsuits, and attorneys' fees. As described in greater detail under "Second Jury Trial and Appeal" below, on February 11, 2021, the Federal Circuit (as defined below) affirmed the lower court's decision that certain of Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement.

First Jury Trial and Appeal. The first jury trial in this litigation (the "First Trial") was held in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware (the "District Court") from March 8 to March 16, 2016. During the course of the First Trial, the District Court ruled as a matter of law in favor of Amgen that the asserted patent claims were not obvious, and in favor of the Company and the Sanofi defendants that there was no willful infringement of the asserted patent claims by the Company or the Sanofi defendants. On March 16, 2016, the jury returned a verdict in favor of Amgen in the First Trial, finding that the asserted claims of the '165 and '741 Patents were not invalid based on either a lack of written description or a lack of enablement. On October 5, 2017, the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (the "Federal Circuit") reversed in part the District Court's decision and remanded for a new trial on the issues of written description and enablement. In addition, it affirmed the District Court's ruling that Amgen's patents were not obvious.

Second Jury Trial and Appeal. On January 3, 2019, the District Court held oral argument in the remanded proceedings on the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings regarding Amgen's willful infringement claim. On January 18, 2019, the District Court entered an order (i) denying the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for summary judgment on validity, (ii) denying Amgen's motion for partial summary judgment on estoppel, and (iii) granting the Company and the Sanofi defendants' cross-motion for summary judgment on estoppel. On February 8, 2019, the District Court granted the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings, thereby dismissing Amgen's claim of willful infringement. The second jury trial in this litigation (the "Second Trial") was held before the District Court in February 2019 to determine the validity of Amgen's asserted patent claims. On February 25, 2019, the jury returned a verdict in the Second Trial generally in favor of Amgen, finding that two claims of the '165 Patent and one claim of the '741 Patent were not invalid. The jury also found that two claims of the '165 Patent were invalid for lack of adequate written description while rejecting the lack of enablement challenges to those two claims. On August 28, 2019, the District Court ruled as a matter of law that Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement. The District Court also conditionally denied the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for a new trial. On October 23, 2019, Amgen filed a notice of appeal of the District Court's decision with the Federal Circuit. An oral hearing before the Federal Circuit was held on December 9, 2020. On February 11, 2021, the Federal Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision that certain of Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement. On April 14, 2021, Amgen filed a petition for a rehearing en banc, which was denied on June 21, 2021.

Injunctive Relief Proceedings. On March 18, 2019, Amgen filed a renewed motion for a permanent injunction to prohibit the Company and the Sanofi defendants from Commercializing Praluent in the United States (a "Permanent Injunction"), and an oral hearing on this motion was held in June 2019. Previously, the Federal Circuit stayed and then vacated a Permanent Injunction granted by the District Court in connection with the First Trial. On August 28, 2019, the District Court dismissed as moot Amgen's renewed motion for a Permanent Injunction.

Europe

Amgen has asserted European Patent No. 2,215,124 (the "'124 Patent"), which pertains to PCSK9 monoclonal antibodies, in the countries in Europe discussed below. In October 2020, the '124 Patent claims directed to compositions of matter and medical use relevant to Praluent were ruled invalid based on a lack of inventive step by the Technical Board of Appeal (the "TBA") of the European Patent Office (the "EPO"). This decision impacted each of the infringement proceedings based on the '124 Patent discussed below.

Amgen filed lawsuits in Germany, the United Kingdom, and France in July 2016, July 2016, and September 2016, respectively, against the Company and certain of Sanofi's affiliated entities for infringement of the relevant designation of the '124 Patent in each such jurisdiction; and these lawsuits were dismissed in November 2020, September 2021, and June 2021, respectively. The dismissal in Germany followed an earlier finding of infringement and granting of an injunction, both of which were subsequently overturned. In December 2019, Amgen also filed lawsuits in the Netherlands, Italy, and Spain for infringement of the relevant designation of the '124 Patent in each such jurisdiction; the Company was not named as a defendant in any of these actions, and each of these lawsuits was dismissed in February 2021.

Japan

As previously reported, on March 31, 2020, Amgen filed a lawsuit in the Tokyo District Court against Sanofi K.K. seeking damages incurred by Amgen as a result of the earlier finding of infringement of Amgen's Japanese Patent Nos. 5,906,333 and 5,705,288 by the Tokyo District Court Civil Division. The Company has not been named as a defendant in this damages action.

Proceedings Relating to Dupixent (dupilumab) Injection

United States

On March 23, 2017, the Company, Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC, and Genzyme Corporation initiated an *inter partes* review ("IPR") in the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO") seeking a declaration of invalidity of U.S. Patent No. 8,679,487 (the "'487 Patent") owned by Immunex Corporation relating to antibodies that bind the human interleukin-4 receptor and subsequently filed two additional IPR petitions in the USPTO seeking declarations of invalidity of the '487 Patent based on different grounds (the "Additional IPR Petitions"). The Patent Trial and Appeal Board ("PTAB") of the USPTO issued a final written decision on the Additional IPR Petitions on February 14, 2019, invalidating all 17 claims of the '487 Patent as obvious. This decision was subsequently affirmed by the Federal Circuit and Immunex's petition for writ of certiorari was denied by the United States Supreme Court. The '487 Patent expired in May 2020 following Immunex's filing of a terminal disclaimer with the USPTO.

On April 5, 2017, Immunex Corporation filed a lawsuit against the Company, Sanofi, Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC, Genzyme Corporation, and Aventisub LLC in the United States District Court for the Central District of California seeking a judgment of

patent infringement of the '487 Patent and a declaratory judgment of infringement of the '487 Patent, in each case by the Company's and the other defendants' Commercializing of Dupixent; monetary damages (together with interest); an order of willful infringement of the '487 Patent, which would allow the court in its discretion to award damages up to three times the amount assessed; costs and expenses of the lawsuit; and attorneys' fees. The court subsequently granted a joint stipulation by the parties to stay the litigation pending resolution of the appeals of the PTAB's final written decisions on the Additional IPR Petitions discussed above; and, on August 3, 2021, granted a motion to dismiss the lawsuit, dismissing all of Immunex's claims with prejudice.

Europe

On September 30, 2016, Sanofi initiated a revocation proceeding in the United Kingdom to invalidate the U.K. counterpart of European Patent No. 2,292,665 (the "'665 Patent'"), another patent owned by Immunex relating to antibodies that bind the human interleukin-4 receptor. At the joint request of the parties to the revocation proceeding, the U.K. Patents Court ordered on January 30, 2017 that the revocation action be stayed pending the final determination of the currently pending EPO opposition proceedings initiated by the Company and Sanofi in relation to the '665 Patent. The oral hearing before the EPO on the oppositions occurred on November 20, 2017, at which the claims of the '665 Patent were found invalid and the patent was revoked. A final written decision of revocation of the '665 Patent was issued by the EPO on January 4, 2018. Immunex filed a notice of appeal of the EPO's decision on January 31, 2018, and an oral hearing before the TBA has been scheduled for March 2022. On September 20, 2017 and September 21, 2017, respectively, the Company and Sanofi initiated opposition proceedings in the EPO against Immunex's European Patent No. 2,990,420 (the "'420 Patent'"), a divisional patent of the '665 Patent (*i.e.*, a patent that shares the same priority date, disclosure, and patent term of the parent '665 Patent but contains claims to a different invention). The oral hearing before the EPO on the oppositions occurred on February 14–15, 2019, at which the '420 Patent was revoked in its entirety. Immunex filed a notice of appeal of the EPO's decision on May 31, 2019, and an oral hearing before the TBA has been scheduled for March 2022. The original patent term of the Immunex patents expired in May 2021.

Proceedings Relating to EYLEA (afibercept) Injection

On January 7, 2021, Chengdu Kanghong Pharmaceutical Group Co., Ltd. ("Chengdu Kanghong") filed an IPR petition in the USPTO against the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,464,992 (the "'992 Patent'") and a post-grant review ("PGR") petition against the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,828,345 (the "'345 Patent'") seeking declarations of invalidity of the '992 Patent and '345 Patent. On June 23, 2021, Chengdu Kanghong filed motions to dismiss each of these petitions and terminate the respective proceedings, which were granted by the USPTO on June 25, 2021.

On February 11, 2020, anonymous parties filed two requests for *ex parte* reexamination of the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,406,226 and the '992 Patent, and the USPTO has granted both requests to initiate reexamination proceedings.

On May 5, 2021, Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc. filed IPR petitions in the USPTO against the Company's U.S. Patent Nos. 9,254,338 (the "'338 Patent'") and 9,669,069 (the "'069 Patent'") seeking declarations of invalidity of the '338 Patent and the '069 Patent.

On September 7, 2021, Celltrion, Inc. filed a PGR petition in the USPTO against the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,857,231 (the "'231 Patent'") seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '231 Patent.

On October 26 and October 27, 2021, anonymous parties initiated opposition proceedings in the EPO against the Company's European Patent No. 2,944,306 (the "'306 Patent'") seeking revocation of the '306 Patent in its entirety.

Proceedings Relating to EYLEA (afibercept) Injection Pre-filled Syringe

On June 19, 2020, Novartis Pharma AG, Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, and Novartis Technology LLC (collectively, "Novartis") filed a complaint with the U.S. International Trade Commission (the "ITC") pursuant to Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 requesting that the ITC institute an investigation relating to the importation into the United States and/or sale within the United States after importation of EYLEA pre-filled syringes ("PFS") and/or components thereof which allegedly infringe Novartis's U.S. Patent No. 9,220,631 (the "'631 Patent'"). Novartis also requested a permanent limited exclusion order forbidding entry into the United States of EYLEA PFS or components thereof; a permanent cease-and-desist order from the importation, sale, offer for sale, advertising, packaging, or solicitation of any sale by the Company of EYLEA PFS or components thereof; and a bond should the Company continue to import EYLEA PFS (if found to infringe) during, if applicable, any 60-day Presidential review period (*i.e.*, the period when the President of the United States (or his designee) can disapprove any ITC decision to issue an exclusion order or cease-and-desist order). The ITC instituted the investigation on July 22, 2020 and a trial was scheduled for April 19–23, 2021. On March 26, 2021, the staff attorney appointed by the ITC's Office of Unfair Import Investigations ("OUII")—an independent government party to the case representing the public interest—

determined that the '631 Patent is invalid on several grounds. On April 8, 2021, Novartis moved to terminate the ITC investigation in its entirety based on its withdrawal of the complaint; and, on May 3, 2021, the ITC terminated the investigation.

On June 19, 2020, Novartis also filed a patent infringement lawsuit (as amended on August 2, 2021) in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of New York asserting claims of the '631 Patent and seeking preliminary and permanent injunctions to prevent the Company from continuing to infringe the '631 Patent. Novartis also seeks a judgment of patent infringement of the '631 Patent, monetary damages (together with interest), an order of willful infringement of the '631 Patent (which would allow the court in its discretion to award damages up to three times the amount assessed), costs and expenses of the lawsuits, and attorneys' fees. On July 30, 2020, the court granted the Company's motion to stay these proceedings until a determination in the ITC proceedings discussed above, including any appeals therefrom, becomes final. On June 11, 2021, the court, at the request of Novartis, lifted the stay.

On July 16, 2020, the Company initiated two IPR petitions in the USPTO seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '631 Patent on two separate grounds. On January 15, 2021, the USPTO declined to institute an IPR proceeding on procedural grounds in light of the pending ITC investigation discussed above; the other IPR petition has been withdrawn. Following Novartis's motion to terminate the ITC investigation discussed above, on April 16, 2021 the Company filed a new IPR petition seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '631 Patent based on the same grounds that were the basis for the OUII staff attorney's determination discussed above. On October 26, 2021, the USPTO issued a decision instituting the IPR proceeding.

On July 17, 2020, the Company filed an antitrust lawsuit against Novartis and Vetter Pharma International GmbH ("Vetter") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaration that the '631 Patent is unenforceable and a judgment that the defendants' conduct violates Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890, as amended (the "Sherman Antitrust Act"). The Company is also seeking injunctive relief and treble damages. On September 4, 2020, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a motion to dismiss the complaint, to transfer the lawsuit to the Northern District of New York, or to stay the suit; and on October 19, 2020, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a second motion to dismiss the complaint on different grounds. On January 25, 2021, the Company filed an amended complaint seeking a judgment that Novartis's conduct violates Section 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act based on additional grounds, as well as a judgment of tortious interference with contract. On February 22, 2021, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. On September 21, 2021, the court granted Novartis and Vetter's motion to transfer this lawsuit to the Northern District of New York. As a result, this lawsuit was transferred to the same judge that had been assigned to the patent infringement lawsuit discussed above.

Proceedings Related to "Most Favored Nation" Interim Final Rule

On December 11, 2020, the Company filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of HHS, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS"), and the Administrator of CMS seeking declaratory and injunctive relief related to the interim final rule with comment period entitled "Most Favored Nation (MFN) Model" issued on November 20, 2020 by HHS, acting through CMS. On the same day, the Company filed a motion for a preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, seeking to prevent implementation of the MFN Rule. On December 22, 2020, the court heard oral argument on the Company's motion for a preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order. On December 31, 2020, the court granted the Company's motion and issued a preliminary injunction. On February 2, 2021, the government stated to the court that the Solicitor General had determined not to appeal the preliminary injunction. On February 10, 2021, the court entered a 90-day stay of the litigation and subsequently extended the stay, with the most recent 30-day extension granted on October 11, 2021. On August 6, 2021, CMS issued a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking that proposes to rescind the MFN Rule.

Proceedings Relating to fasinumab

On May 21, 2020, the Company and Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Limited ("Teva") filed a lawsuit against Rinat Neurosciences Corp. ("Rinat"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer Inc., in the English High Court of Justice in London, seeking invalidation and revocation of Rinat's European Patent No. 2,270,048 (the "'048 Patent"), European Patent No. 1,871,416 (the "'416 Patent"), and European Patent No. 2,305,711 (the "'711 Patent"), each of which pertains to the use of NGF monoclonal antibodies to treat certain symptoms in patients suffering from osteoarthritis. On July 21, 2020, Rinat filed its defense and counterclaim seeking a declaration of infringement of the '048 Patent by fasinumab. The counterclaim also seeks a permanent injunction, damages, an accounting of profits, and costs and interest. On December 15, 2020, Rinat filed an amended defense and counterclaim seeking a declaration of infringement of the '711 Patent by fasinumab. On May 5, 2021, the court stayed this litigation on terms mutually agreed by the parties.

The '048 Patent is subject to opposition proceedings in the EPO, which were initiated by the Company on August 10, 2016 and two other opponents on August 11, 2016. On January 3, 2018, the Opposition Division of the EPO issued a preliminary, non-binding opinion regarding the validity of the '048 Patent, indicating that it considered the granted patent to be invalid. An oral

hearing on the oppositions against the '048 Patent was held on November 29–30, 2018, at which the Opposition Division upheld the validity of the '048 Patent's claims in amended form. The Company filed a notice of appeal to the TBA of the EPO on March 7, 2019. On October 21, 2020, Teva filed a notice of intervention with the TBA to take part in the appeal proceedings as an intervener. An oral hearing before the TBA has been scheduled for April 5–6, 2022.

The '711 Patent is also subject to opposition proceedings in the EPO, which were initiated by the Company on May 1, 2018. On January 31, 2019, the Opposition Division of the EPO issued a preliminary, non-binding opinion regarding the validity of the '711 Patent, indicating that it considered the granted patent to be invalid. An oral hearing on the opposition against the '711 Patent was held on December 3, 2019, at which the Opposition Division upheld the validity of the '711 Patent's claims in amended form. The Company filed a notice of appeal to the TBA on December 20, 2019. On January 29, 2021, Teva filed a notice of intervention with the TBA to take part in the appeal proceedings as an intervener. An oral hearing before the TBA was held on July 29, 2021, at which the '711 Patent was revoked in its entirety.

Proceedings Relating to REGEN-COV (casirivimab and imdevimab)

On October 5, 2020, Allele Biotechnology and Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Allele") filed a lawsuit (as amended on April 8, 2021) against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, asserting infringement of U.S. Patent No. 10,221,221 (the "'221 Patent"). Allele seeks a judgment of patent infringement of the '221 Patent, an award of monetary damages (together with interest), an order of willful infringement of the '221 Patent (which would allow the court in its discretion to award damages up to three times the amount assessed), costs and expenses of the lawsuit, and attorneys' fees. On July 16, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint.

Department of Justice Matters

In January 2017, the Company received a subpoena from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts requesting documents relating to its support of 501(c)(3) organizations that provide financial assistance to patients; documents concerning its provision of financial assistance to patients with respect to products sold or developed by Regeneron (including EYLEA, Praluent, ARCALYST, and ZALTRAP®); and certain other related documents and communications. On June 24, 2020, the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts filed a civil complaint in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts alleging violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, and asserting causes of action under the federal False Claims Act and state law. On August 24, 2020, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On December 4, 2020, the court denied the motion to dismiss.

In September 2019, the Company and Regeneron Healthcare Solutions, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, each received a civil investigative demand ("CID") from the U.S. Department of Justice pursuant to the federal False Claims Act relating to remuneration paid to physicians in the form of consulting fees, advisory boards, speaker fees, and payment or reimbursement for travel and entertainment allegedly in violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute. The CIDs relate to EYLEA, Praluent, Dupixent, ZALTRAP, ARCALYST, and Kevzara and cover the period from January 2015 to the present. On June 3, 2021, the United States District Court for the Central District of California unsealed a *qui tam* complaint filed against the Company, Regeneron Healthcare Solutions, Inc., and Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC by two *qui tam* plaintiffs (known as relators) purportedly on behalf of the United States and various states (the "State Plaintiffs"), asserting causes of action under the federal False Claims Act and state law. Also on June 3, 2021, the United States and the State Plaintiffs notified the court of their decision to decline to intervene in the case. On October 29, 2021, the *qui tam* plaintiffs filed an amended complaint in this matter.

In June 2021, the Company received a CID from the U.S. Department of Justice pursuant to the federal False Claims Act. The CID states that the investigation concerns allegations that the Company (i) violated the False Claims Act by paying kickbacks to distributors and ophthalmology practices to induce purchase of EYLEA, including through discounts, rebates, credit card fees, free units of EYLEA, and inventory management systems; and (ii) inflated reimbursement rates for EYLEA by excluding applicable discounts, rebates, and benefits from the average sales price reported to CMS. The CID covers the period from January 2011 through June 2021. The Company is cooperating with this investigation.

Proceedings Initiated by UnitedHealthcare

On December 17, 2020, UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and United Healthcare Services, Inc. (collectively, "UHC") filed a lawsuit against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging UHC has been damaged by the conduct alleged in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. UHC alleges causes of action under state law and the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (the "RICO Act") and seeks monetary damages and equitable relief. On March 1, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On March 25, 2021, UHC filed an amended complaint; and, on April 22, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss this amended complaint in its entirety.

Proceedings Initiated by Humana

On July 22, 2021, Humana Inc. ("Humana") filed a lawsuit against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging Humana has been damaged by the conduct alleged in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. Humana alleges causes of action under state law and the RICO Act and seeks monetary damages and equitable relief. On September 27, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety.

Shareholder Demand

On or about September 30, 2020, the Company's board of directors received a demand letter from a purported shareholder of the Company. The demand alleges that Regeneron and its shareholders have been damaged by the conduct alleged in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. The demand letter requests that the Company's board of directors investigate alleged breaches of fiduciary duty by its officers and directors and other alleged violations of law and corporate governance practices and procedures; bring legal action against the persons responsible for causing the alleged damages; and implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, compliance mechanisms, and corporate governance practices and procedures. The Company's board of directors, working with outside counsel, investigated and evaluated the allegations in the demand letter and has concluded that pursuing the claims alleged in the demand would not be in the Company's best interests at this time.

Proceedings Relating to Shareholder Derivative Complaint

On June 29, 2021, an alleged shareholder filed a shareholder derivative complaint in the New York Supreme Court, naming the current and certain former members of the Company's board of directors and certain current and former executive officers of the Company as defendants and Regeneron as a nominal defendant. The complaint asserts that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in relation to the allegations in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. The complaint seeks an award of damages allegedly sustained by the Company; an order requiring Regeneron to take all necessary actions to reform and improve its corporate governance and internal procedures; disgorgement from the individual defendants of all profits and benefits obtained by them resulting from their sales of Regeneron stock; and costs and disbursements of the action, including attorneys' fees. On July 28, 2021, the defendants filed a notice of removal, removing the case from the New York Supreme Court to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. On September 24, 2021, the individual defendants moved to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. Also on September 24, 2021, the plaintiff filed a motion to remand the case to the New York Supreme Court.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (where applicable, together with its subsidiaries, "Regeneron," "Company," "we," "us," and "our"), and actual events or results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Words such as "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "believe," "seek," "estimate," variations of such words, and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. These statements concern, and these risks and uncertainties include, among others, the impact of SARS-CoV-2 (the virus that has caused the COVID-19 pandemic) on Regeneron's business and its employees, collaborators, and suppliers and other third parties on which Regeneron relies, Regeneron's and its collaborators' ability to continue to conduct research and clinical programs, Regeneron's ability to manage its supply chain, net product sales of products marketed or otherwise commercialized by Regeneron and/or its collaborators or licensees (collectively, "Regeneron's Products"), and the global economy; the nature, timing, and possible success and therapeutic applications of Regeneron's Products and product candidates being developed by Regeneron and/or its collaborators or licensees (collectively, "Regeneron's Product Candidates") and research and clinical programs now underway or planned, including without limitation EYLEA® (afibercept) Injection, Dupixent® (dupilumab) Injection, Libtayo® (cemiplimab) Injection, Praluent® (alirocumab) Injection, Kevzara® (sarilumab) Injection, Evkeeza® (evinacumab), Inmazole® (atoltivimab, maftivimab, and odesivimab-ebgn), REGEN-COV® (casirivimab and imdevimab), fasinumab, garetosmab, pozelimab, odronextamab, itepekimab, REGN5458, REGN5713-5714-5715, REGN1908-1909, Regeneron's other oncology programs (including its costimulatory bispecific portfolio), Regeneron's and its collaborators' earlier-stage programs, and the use of human genetics in Regeneron's research programs; the likelihood and timing of achieving any of our anticipated development milestones referenced in this report; safety issues resulting from the administration of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates in patients, including serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates in clinical trials; the likelihood, timing, and scope of possible regulatory approval and commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates and new indications for Regeneron's Products, including without limitation those listed above; the extent to which the results from the research and development programs conducted by us and/or our collaborators may be replicated in other studies and/or lead to advancement of product candidates to clinical trials, therapeutic applications, or regulatory approval; ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight impacting Regeneron's Products, research and clinical programs, and business, including those relating to patient privacy; determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; competing drugs and product candidates that may be superior to, or more cost effective than, Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; uncertainty of the utilization, market acceptance, and commercial success of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates and the impact of studies (whether conducted by Regeneron or others and whether mandated or voluntary) or recommendations and guidelines from governmental authorities and other third parties on the commercial success of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; our ability to manufacture and manage supply chains for multiple products and product candidates; the ability of our collaborators, suppliers, or other third parties (as applicable) to perform manufacturing, filling, finishing, packaging, labeling, distribution, and other steps related to Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; the availability and extent of reimbursement of Regeneron's Products from third-party payors, including private payor healthcare and insurance programs, health maintenance organizations, pharmacy benefit management companies, and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid; coverage and reimbursement determinations by such payors and new policies and procedures adopted by such payors; unanticipated expenses; the costs of developing, producing, and selling products; our ability to meet any of our financial projections or guidance, including without limitation capital expenditures, and changes to the assumptions underlying those projections or guidance; the potential for any license or collaboration agreement, including our agreements with Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. (or their respective affiliated companies, as applicable), as well as Regeneron's agreement with Roche relating to the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail (known as REGEN-COV in the United States and Ronapreve™ in other countries) and its REGEN-COV supply agreement with the U.S. government, to be cancelled or terminated; and risks associated with intellectual property of other parties and pending or future litigation relating thereto (including without limitation the patent litigation and other related proceedings relating to EYLEA, Dupixent, Praluent, and REGEN-COV described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), other litigation and other proceedings and government investigations relating to the Company and/or its operations (including without limitation those described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), the ultimate outcome of any such proceedings and investigations, and the impact any of the foregoing may have on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. These statements are made based on management's current beliefs and judgment, and the reader is cautioned not to rely on any such statements. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors," which could cause actual events and results to differ

materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update (publicly or otherwise) any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a fully integrated biotechnology company that discovers, invents, develops, manufactures, and commercializes medicines for serious diseases. Our commercialized medicines and product candidates in development are designed to help patients with eye diseases, allergic and inflammatory diseases, cancer, cardiovascular and metabolic diseases, pain, hematologic conditions, infectious diseases, and rare diseases.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies, and to build on that foundation with our clinical development, manufacturing, and commercial capabilities. Our objective is to continue to be an integrated, multi-product biotechnology company that provides patients and medical professionals with important options for preventing and treating human diseases.

Selected financial information is summarized as follows:

(In millions, except per share data)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues	\$ 3,452.8	\$ 2,294.0	\$ 11,120.0	\$ 6,074.2
Net income	\$ 1,632.2	\$ 842.1	\$ 5,846.3	\$ 2,364.0
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 14.33	\$ 7.39	\$ 52.29	\$ 20.36

For purposes of this report, references to our products encompass products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators or licensees and references to our product candidates encompass product candidates in development by us and/or our collaborators or licensees (in the case of collaborated or licensed products or product candidates under the terms of the applicable collaboration or license agreements), unless otherwise stated or required by the context.

Products

Products that have received marketing approval are summarized in the table below.

Product	Disease Area	Territory			
		U.S.	EU	Japan	ROW ⁽⁴⁾
EYLEA (aflibercept) Injection ⁽¹⁾	- Neovascular age-related macular degeneration ("wet AMD")	a	a	a	a
	- Diabetic macular edema ("DME")	a	a	a	a
	- Macular edema following retinal vein occlusion ("RVO"), which includes macular edema following central retinal vein occlusion ("CRVO") and macular edema following branch retinal vein occlusion ("BRVO")	a	a	a	a
	- Myopic choroidal neovascularization ("mCNV")		a	a	a
	- Diabetic retinopathy	a			
	- Neovascular glaucoma ("NVG")			a	
Dupixent (dupilumab) Injection ⁽²⁾	- Atopic dermatitis (in adults and adolescents)	a	a	a	a
	- Atopic dermatitis (in pediatrics 6–11 years of age)	a	a		a
	- Asthma (in adults and adolescents)	a	a	a	a
	- Asthma (in pediatrics 6–11 years of age)	a			
	- Chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis ("CRSwNP")	a	a	a	a

Product (continued)	Disease Area	Territory			
		U.S.	EU	Japan	ROW ⁽⁴⁾
Libtayo (cemiplimab) Injection ⁽²⁾	- Metastatic or locally advanced first-line non-small cell lung cancer ("NSCLC")	a	a		a
	- Metastatic or locally advanced basal cell carcinoma ("BCC")	a	a		a
	- Metastatic or locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma ("CSCC")	a	a		a
Praluent (alirocumab) Injection ⁽³⁾	- LDL-lowering in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia ("HeFH") or clinical atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease ("ASCVD")	a	a		a
	- Cardiovascular risk reduction in patients with established cardiovascular disease	a	a		a
	- Homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia ("HoFH")	a			
REGEN-COV ⁽⁵⁾	- COVID-19			a	a
Kevzara (sarilumab) Solution for Subcutaneous Injection ⁽²⁾	- Rheumatoid arthritis ("RA")	a	a	a	a
Evkeeza (evinacumab) Injection	- HoFH (in adults and adolescents)	a	a		
Inmazeb (atoltivimab, maftivimab, and odesivimab-ebgn) Injection	- Infection caused by <i>Zaire ebolavirus</i>	a			
ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use ⁽⁶⁾	- Cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes ("CAPS"), including familial cold auto-inflammatory syndrome ("FCAS") and Muckle-Wells syndrome ("MWS") (in adults and adolescents)	a			
	- Deficiency of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist ("DIRA") (in adults and pediatrics)	a			
	- Recurrent pericarditis (in adults and adolescents)	a			
ZALTRAP® (ziv-aflibercept) Injection for Intravenous Infusion ⁽⁷⁾	- Metastatic colorectal cancer ("mCRC")	a	a	a	a

Note 1: Refer to "Net Product Sales of Regeneron-Discovered Products" section below for information regarding whether net product sales for a particular product are recorded by us or others.

Note 2: Product is approved for use in adults, unless otherwise noted, in the disease area described above

⁽¹⁾ In collaboration with Bayer outside the United States

⁽²⁾ In collaboration with Sanofi

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to a 2020 agreement, the Company is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States (and Sanofi pays us a royalty on net product sales of Praluent outside the United States).

⁽⁴⁾ Rest of world. Checkmark in this column indicates that the product has received marketing approval in at least one country outside of the United States, European Union ("EU"), or Japan.

⁽⁵⁾ Known as REGEN-COV in the United States and Ronapreve in other countries

⁽⁶⁾ Pursuant to a 2017 license agreement with Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd., we granted Kiniksa the right to develop and commercialize certain new indications for ARCALYST. In March 2021, Kiniksa received marketing approval for its first new indication of ARCALYST in the United States; consequently we granted U.S. commercial rights to ARCALYST for all previously approved indications and Kiniksa pays us a share of ARCALYST profits. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Kiniksa" section below for further details.

⁽⁷⁾ Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of ZALTRAP, and Sanofi pays us a percentage of aggregate net product sales of ZALTRAP.

REGEN-COV - Emergency and Temporary Use Authorizations

United States

In November 2020, the antibody cocktail casirivimab and imdevimab administered together, known as REGEN-COV in the United States, received Emergency Use Authorization ("EUA") from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 in adults, as well as in pediatric patients at least 12 years of age and weighing at least 40 kg, who have received positive results of direct SARS-CoV-2 viral testing and are at high risk for progressing to severe COVID-19 and/or hospitalization.

In June 2021, the FDA updated the EUA for REGEN-COV, lowering the dose to 1,200 mg (which is half the dose originally authorized) and allowing for subcutaneous injections as an alternative when intravenous ("IV") infusion is not feasible and would lead to a delay in treatment. In July 2021, the FDA also expanded the EUA to include post-exposure prophylaxis in people at high risk for progression to severe COVID-19, who are not fully vaccinated or are not expected to mount an adequate response to vaccination, and who have been exposed to a SARS-CoV-2 infected individual or are at high risk of exposure to an infected individual because of infection occurring in the same institutional setting (such as in nursing homes or prisons). For people who are not expected to mount an adequate immune response to vaccination, REGEN-COV can also now be administered monthly for the duration of ongoing exposure to SARS-CoV-2.

The EUA is temporary and does not replace a formal Biologics License Application ("BLA") submission review and approval process. This use is authorized only for the duration of the declaration that circumstances exist justifying the authorization of the emergency use, unless terminated or revoked sooner. See information regarding ongoing clinical trials of REGEN-COV in the "Programs in Clinical Development" section below.

Outside the United States

In February 2021, the European Medicines Agency's ("EMA") Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use ("CHMP") issued a positive opinion, recommending that the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail be used to treat COVID-19 patients who do not require supplemental oxygen and are at high risk of progressing to severe COVID-19. The CHMP's positive opinion can be used by EU member states when making decisions on the possible use of the antibody cocktail at a national level prior to a market authorization.

In August 2021, the United Kingdom's ("UK") Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency ("MHRA") granted Conditional Marketing Authorization for the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail in England, Scotland, and Wales to prevent and treat acute COVID-19 infection. In addition, the MHRA authorized emergency supply of the antibody cocktail to prevent and treat acute COVID-19 infection in Northern Ireland.

Emergency or temporary pandemic use authorizations are also currently in place in certain other countries outside the United States, including within the European Union, India, Switzerland, and Canada.

Net Product Sales of Regeneron-Discovered Products

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,						% Change (Total Sales)
	2021			2020			
	U.S.	ROW	Total	U.S.	ROW	Total	
EYLEA ^(a)	\$ 1,473.4	\$ 930.8	\$ 2,404.2	\$ 1,318.3	\$ 780.0	\$ 2,098.3	15 %
Dupixent ^(b)	\$ 1,256.7	\$ 406.2	\$ 1,662.9	\$ 851.2	\$ 221.4	\$ 1,072.6	55 %
Libtayo ^(c)	\$ 78.4	\$ 41.1	\$ 119.5	\$ 71.6	\$ 24.5	\$ 96.1	24 %
Praluent ^(d)	\$ 44.8	\$ 69.7	\$ 114.5	\$ 48.5	\$ 43.0	\$ 91.5	25 %
REGEN-COV ^(e)	\$ 676.7	\$ 518.8	\$ 1,195.5	\$ 40.2	—	\$ 40.2	(h)
Kevzara ^(b)	\$ 58.5	\$ 39.3	\$ 97.8	\$ 33.2	\$ 36.8	\$ 70.0	40 %
Evkeeza ^(f)	\$ 6.6	—	\$ 6.6	—	—	—	(h)
ARCALYST ^(g)	\$ 12.1	—	\$ 12.1	\$ 3.6	—	\$ 3.6	236 %
ZALTRAP ^(b)	\$ 1.2	\$ 20.9	\$ 22.1	\$ 1.7	\$ 22.5	\$ 24.2	(9 %)

(In millions)	Nine Months Ended September 30,						% Change (Total Sales)
	2021			2020			
	U.S.	ROW	Total	U.S.	ROW	Total	
EYLEA ^(a)	\$ 4,245.1	\$ 2,658.9	\$ 6,904.0	\$ 3,604.0	\$ 2,102.7	\$ 5,706.7	21 %
Dupixent ^(b)	\$ 3,364.8	\$ 1,060.0	\$ 4,424.8	\$ 2,300.6	\$ 572.2	\$ 2,872.8	54 %
Libtayo ^(c)	\$ 225.5	\$ 111.7	\$ 337.2	\$ 196.6	\$ 54.3	\$ 250.9	34 %
Praluent ^(d)	\$ 130.0	\$ 188.5	\$ 318.5	\$ 130.8	\$ 127.1	\$ 257.9	23 %
REGEN-COV ^(e)	\$ 3,530.1	\$ 1,173.2	\$ 4,703.3	\$ 40.2	—	\$ 40.2	(h)
Kevzara ^(b)	\$ 119.9	\$ 113.7	\$ 233.6	\$ 105.0	\$ 93.4	\$ 198.4	18 %
Evkeeza ^(f)	\$ 9.1	—	\$ 9.1	—	—	—	(h)
ARCALYST ^(g)	\$ 22.0	—	\$ 22.0	\$ 9.3	—	\$ 9.3	137 %
ZALTRAP ^(b)	\$ 3.9	\$ 66.1	\$ 70.0	\$ 4.9	\$ 74.0	\$ 78.9	(11 %)

^(a) Regeneron records net product sales of EYLEA in the United States. Bayer records net product sales of EYLEA outside the United States. The Company records its share of profits/losses in connection with sales of EYLEA outside the United States.

^(b) Sanofi records global net product sales of Dupixent, Kevzara, and ZALTRAP. The Company records its share of profits/losses in connection with global sales of Dupixent and Kevzara, and Sanofi pays the Company a percentage of net sales of ZALTRAP.

^(c) Regeneron records net product sales of Libtayo in the United States and Sanofi records net product sales of Libtayo outside the United States. The parties equally share profits/losses in connection with global sales of Libtayo.

^(d) Effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Also effective April 1, 2020, Sanofi records net product sales of Praluent outside the United States and pays the Company a royalty on such sales. Previously, Sanofi recorded global net product sales of Praluent and the Company recorded its share of profits/losses in connection with such sales. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi" section below for further details.

^(e) Regeneron records net product sales of REGEN-COV in connection with its agreements with the U.S. government. Roche records net product sales of the antibody cocktail outside the United States and the parties share gross profits from global sales. Refer to "Agreements Related to COVID-19" below for further details.

^(f) Regeneron records net product sales of Evkeeza in the United States

^(g) Effective April 1, 2021, Kiniksa records net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States and pays us a share of ARCALYST profits, if any. Prior to April 1, 2021, Regeneron recorded net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States. Refer to "Products" section above and "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Kiniksa" section below for further details.

^(h) Percentage not meaningful

Programs in Clinical Development

Product candidates in clinical development, which are being developed by us and/or our collaborators, are summarized in the table below. We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*[®] technology platforms. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development (including any post-approval studies), uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes to drug pricing and reimbursement regulations and requirements, and changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate. The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results.

We and our collaborators conduct clinical trials in multiple countries across the world. The COVID-19 pandemic and the restrictions adopted around the globe to reduce the spread of the disease have impacted and may continue to impact our clinical development programs. We continue to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on an individual trial basis and oversee trial management while also working to ensure patient safety and provide sufficient supply of product candidates for the studies. The ultimate impact (including possible delays in recruiting and/or obtaining data) resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic will depend, among other factors, on the extent of the pandemic in the areas with study sites and patient populations. It is possible that the COVID-19 pandemic may cause clinical disruptions beyond those we have described. In addition, there may be delays in the timing of regulatory review and other projected milestones discussed in the table below.

Refer to Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for a description of these and other risks and uncertainties that may affect our clinical programs, including those related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Clinical Program	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
Ophthalmology						
EYLEA (afibercept)^(b)		–High-dose formulation in wet AMD	–Retinopathy of prematurity ("ROP") ^(c) –High-dose formulation in wet AMD –High-dose formulation in DME	–ROP (Japan)	–Initial results from National Institutes of Health ("NIH")-sponsored Protocol W trial in non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy ("NPDR") were announced; data confirmed results from Company-sponsored PANORAMA trial and demonstrated reduced risk of developing vision-threatening complications with every-16-weeks dosing regimen –Completed enrollment in Phase 3 study for ROP –Completed enrollment in Phase 3 studies for high-dose formulation in wet AMD and DME –Reported that Phase 2 trial of high-dose formulation in wet AMD met its primary safety and efficacy endpoints	–Submit supplemental BLA ("sBLA") for every-16-weeks dosing regimen in patients with NPDR (first half 2022) –Report results from Phase 3 studies for high-dose formulation in wet AMD and DME (second half 2022)
Immunology & Inflammation						
Dupixent (dupilumab)^(a) <i>Antibody to IL-4R alpha subunit</i>		–Peanut allergy –Grass allergy	–Atopic dermatitis in pediatrics (6 months–5 years of age) (Phase 2/3) ^(d) –Eosinophilic esophagitis ("EoE") ^(c) in adults ^(d) , adolescents ^(d) , and pediatrics	–Asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) (EU) –EoE in adults and adolescents (U.S.)	–Reported that Phase 3 trial for atopic dermatitis in pediatrics (6 months–5 years of age) met its primary and key secondary endpoints –Initiated Phase 3 study in hand and foot atopic dermatitis	–Submit sBLA (Q4 2021) and Marketing Authorization Application ("MAA") (first half 2022) for atopic dermatitis in pediatric patients (6 months–5 years of age)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
Dupixent (dupilumab) (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease ("COPD") –Bullous pemphigoid (Phase 2/3)^(c) –Chronic spontaneous urticaria ("CSU") –Prurigo nodularis –Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis ("ABPA") –Chronic inducible urticaria –Chronic rhinosinusitis without nasal polyposis –Allergic fungal rhinosinusitis 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Approved by FDA for asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) –Reported that Phase 3 trial in CSU met its primary and key secondary endpoints –Reported that Phase 3 trial in prurigo nodularis met its primary and key secondary endpoints –Reported that Part B of the Phase 3 trial in adults and adolescents with EoE met its co-primary endpoints –Approved by FDA for 200 mg auto-injector –Reported that Phase 2 trial of Dupixent in combination with Aimmune Therapeutics' AR101, an oral immunotherapy, in pediatric patients with peanut allergy met its primary and key secondary endpoint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –European Commission ("EC") decision on regulatory submission for asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) (first half 2022) –Complete rolling sBLA submission for EoE in adults and adolescents (first half 2022) –Report results from Phase 2 study in peanut allergy (first half 2022) –Report results from additional Phase 3 CSU study (first half 2022) –Report results from additional Phase 3 prurigo nodularis study (first half 2022)
Kevzara (sarilumab)^(a) <i>Antibody to IL-6R</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Polyarticular-course juvenile idiopathic arthritis ("pcJIA") –Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis ("sJIA") 				
Itepekimab^(a) (REGN3500) <i>Antibody to IL-33</i>			–COPD			
REGN1908-1909^(f) <i>Multi-antibody therapy to Fel d 1</i>			–Cat allergy		–Reported that Phase 2 study in cat allergic patients with mild asthma met its primary and key secondary endpoints	

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
REGN5713-5714-5715 Multi-antibody therapy to Bet v 1			–Birch allergy		–Initial Phase 3 study in birch allergic patients with allergic rhinoconjunctivitis met its primary endpoint	
REGN6490 Antibody to IL-36R	–Palmo-plantar pustulosis					
Solid Organ Oncology						
Libtayo (cemiplimab) ^{(a)(g)} Antibody to PD-1		–Metastatic or locally advanced CSCC ^(d) –Neoadjuvant CSCC –Second-line cervical cancer, ISA101b combination	–First-line NSCLC, chemotherapy combination –Second-line cervical cancer ^(e) –Adjuvant CSCC	–Second-line cervical cancer (U.S.)	–Approved by FDA and EC for first-line NSCLC, monotherapy –Approved by FDA and EC for BCC –Reported Phase 3 chemotherapy combination trial in NSCLC met its overall survival primary endpoint; trial stopped early based on Independent Data Monitoring Committee ("IDMC") recommendation –Reported positive results from Phase 3 trial in cervical cancer, demonstrating an overall survival benefit; trial stopped early based on IDMC recommendation	–FDA decision on sBLA for cervical cancer (target action date of January 30, 2022) –Submit MAA for cervical cancer (Q4 2021) –Submit sBLA (Q4 2021) and MAA (Q1 2022) for NSCLC, chemotherapy combination
REGN4018^(f) Bispecific antibody targeting MUC16 and CD3	–Platinum-resistant ovarian cancer					–Report results from Phase 1 study in platinum-resistant ovarian cancer (2022)
REGN5668 Bispecific antibody targeting MUC16 and CD28	–Ovarian cancer					
REGN5678 Bispecific antibody targeting PSMA and CD28	–Prostate cancer					–Report results from Phase 1 study in prostate cancer (2022)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
REGN5093 <i>Bispecific antibody targeting two distinct MET epitopes</i>	-MET-altered advanced NSCLC					
REGN5093-M114 <i>Bispecific antibody-drug conjugate targeting two distinct MET epitopes</i>	-MET overexpressing advanced cancer					
Fianlimab^(f) (REGN3767) <i>Antibody to LAG-3</i>	-Solid tumors and advanced hematologic malignancies				-Presented positive data from Phase 1 trial in combination with Libtayo in advanced melanoma at American Society of Clinical Oncology Annual Meeting	-Initiate Phase 3 study in first-line metastatic melanoma (2022)
REGN6569 <i>Antibody to GITR</i>	-Solid tumors					
REGN7075 <i>Bispecific antibody targeting EGFR and CD28</i>	-Solid tumors					
Hematology						
Odronextamab (REGN1979) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting CD20 and CD3</i>	-Certain B-cell malignancies ^(c)	-B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma ("B-NHL") (potentially pivotal study)			-Resumed enrollment of patients with follicular lymphoma ("FL") and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma ("DLBCL") following protocol amendments	-Initiate Phase 3 program (2022)
REGN5458^(f) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting BCMA and CD3</i>		-Multiple myeloma (potentially pivotal study)				-Expand into earlier lines of multiple myeloma therapy (first half 2022)
REGN5459^(f) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting BCMA and CD3</i>	-Multiple myeloma					

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
Pozelimab^(f) (REGN3918) <i>Antibody to C5; studied as monotherapy and in combination with cemdisiran</i>		–CD55-deficient protein-losing enteropathy ^(c) , monotherapy (potentially pivotal study) –Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria ("PNH"), cemdisiran combination ^{(c)(n)}	–Myasthenia gravis, cemdisiran combination ⁽ⁿ⁾			–Submit BLA for CD55-deficient protein-losing enteropathy, monotherapy (first half 2022) –Initiate Phase 3 study in PNH, cemdisiran combination (2022)
Cemdisiran^(m) <i>siRNA therapeutic targeting C5</i>		–Immunoglobulin A nephropathy				
REGN7257 <i>Antibody to IL2Rg</i>	–Aplastic anemia					
NTLA-2001^(m) <i>TTR gene knockout using CRISPR/Cas9</i>	–Hereditary transthyretin amyloidosis with polyneuropathy ("ATTRv-PN")				–Reported positive interim data from Phase 1 trial in ATTRv-PN	
REGN9933 <i>Antibody to Factor XI</i>	–Thrombosis					
General Medicine						
REGEN-COV (casirivimab and imdevimab)^{(e)(k)(l)} <i>Multi-antibody therapy to SARS-CoV-2 virus</i>	–COVID-19 multi-dose safety study	–COVID-19 dose-ranging virology study in non-hospitalized patients	–COVID-19 treatment in non-hospitalized patients –COVID-19 treatment in hospitalized patients –COVID-19 prevention –COVID-19 prevention in immunocompromised patients	–COVID-19 treatment and prevention (U.S. and EU) –EUA amendment to add COVID-19 treatment for hospitalized patients and pre-exposure prophylaxis	–Reported that Phase 3 trials in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients met primary and key secondary endpoints – <i>New England Journal of Medicine</i> published positive results from Phase 3 trial in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients –NIH COVID-19 Treatment Guidelines updated to strongly recommend REGEN-COV be used in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients at high risk of clinical progression	–FDA decision on BLA (target action date of April 13, 2022) and EC decision on regulatory submission (Q4 2021) for COVID-19 treatment of non-hospitalized patients and prevention –Submit BLA (Q4 2021) and MAA (Q1 2022) for COVID-19 treatment in hospitalized patients

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
REGEN-COV (casirivimab and imdevimab)^{(e)(k)(l)} (continued)					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Reported that Phase 3 trial in hospitalized COVID-19 patients met its primary endpoint –Reported that all tested doses in Phase 2 dose-ranging study in non-hospitalized patients met its primary endpoint –FDA updated EUA, lowering dose to 1,200 mg, allowing for subcutaneous injections in certain circumstances, and to include post-exposure prophylaxis –Approved by Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (“MHLW”) for COVID-19 treatment in Japan –Reported that Phase 3 prevention trial in uninfected household contacts of SARS-CoV-2 infected individuals met its primary and key secondary endpoints –Positive results reported from Phase 3 RECOVERY trial in hospitalized patients 	
Praluent (alirocumab) <i>Antibody to PCSK9</i>			–HeFH in pediatrics		–Approved by FDA for HoFH	

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(h)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽ⁱ⁾
Fasimumab^{(i)(f)} (REGN475) <i>Antibody to NGF</i>			–Osteoarthritis pain of the knee or hip ^(e)			–Report additional longer-term safety results from Phase 3 studies in osteoarthritis pain of the knee or hip (Q4 2021) –Continue discussions with regulatory authorities and determine next steps for the program (Q4 2021)
Evkeeza (evinacumab) ^(f) <i>Antibody to ANGPTL3</i>		–Acute pancreatitis prevention			–Approved by FDA and EC for HoFH –Completed Phase 2 study in severe hypertriglyceridemia	
Garetosmab^(f) (REGN2477) <i>Antibody to Activin A</i>		–Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva ("FOP") ^{(c)(d)(e)} (potentially pivotal study)				–Further review trial data and determine next steps for the program (2022)
REGN4461^(f) <i>Agonist antibody to leptin receptor ("LEPR")</i>		–Generalized lipodystrophy ^(e)				
REGN5381 <i>Agonist antibody to NPR1</i>	–Heart failure					
ALN-HSD^(a) <i>RNAi therapeutic targeting HSD17B13</i>	–Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis ("NASH")					

Note: For purposes of the table above, a program is classified in Phase 1, 2, or 3 clinical development after recruitment for the corresponding study or studies has commenced.

^(a) In collaboration with Sanofi

^(b) In collaboration with Bayer outside of the United States

^(c) FDA granted orphan drug designation

^(d) FDA granted Breakthrough Therapy designation

^(e) FDA granted Fast Track designation

^(f) Sanofi did not opt-in to or elected not to continue to co-develop the product candidate. Under the terms of our agreement, Sanofi is entitled to receive royalties on any future sales of the product candidate.

^(g) Studied as monotherapy and in combination with other antibodies and treatments

^(h) Information in this column relates to U.S., EU, and Japan regulatory submissions only

⁽ⁱ⁾ As described in the section preceding the table above and Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors," development timelines may be further subject to change as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

^(j) In collaboration with Teva and Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma

^(k) Certain trials conducted with the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases ("NIAID"), part of the NIH

^(l) In collaboration with Roche

^(m) In collaboration with Intellia

⁽ⁿ⁾ In collaboration with Alnylam

General

Our ability to generate profits and to generate positive cash flow from operations over the next several years depends significantly on the continued success in commercializing EYLEA and Dupixent. We expect to continue to incur substantial expenses related to our research and development activities, a portion of which we expect to be reimbursed by our collaborators. Also, our research and development activities outside our collaborations, the costs of which are not reimbursed, are expected to expand and require additional resources. We also expect to incur substantial costs related to the commercialization of our marketed products. Our financial results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the net sales of our products; the scope and progress of our research and development efforts; the timing of certain expenses; the continuation of our collaborations, in particular with Sanofi and Bayer, including our share of collaboration profits or losses from sales of commercialized products and the amount of reimbursement of our research and development expenses that we receive from collaborators; and the amount of income tax expense we incur, which is partly dependent on the profits or losses we earn in each of the countries in which we operate. We cannot predict whether or when new products or new indications for marketed products will receive regulatory approval or, if any such approval is received, whether we will be able to successfully commercialize such product(s) and whether or when they may become profitable.

Additional Information - Clinical Development Programs

REGEN-COV (casirivimab and imdevimab)

Treatment Study - Non-Hospitalized Patients

In February 2021, the IDMC for the REGEN-COV Phase 3 trial in non-hospitalized patients with COVID-19 found clear clinical efficacy for reducing the rate of hospitalization and death with both the 1,200 mg and 2,400 mg doses of REGEN-COV compared to placebo, and recommended stopping enrollment in the placebo group.

In March 2021, we announced positive top-line results from the Phase 3 trial in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients. The trial met its primary endpoint, showing that REGEN-COV reduced the risk of hospitalization or death by 70% (1,200 mg dose IV) and 71% (2,400 mg dose IV) compared to placebo. The trial also met key secondary endpoints, including the ability to reduce symptom duration.

In March 2021, the Company also announced that all tested doses (IV: 2,400 mg, 1,200 mg, 600 mg and 300 mg; subcutaneous injections: 1,200 mg and 600 mg) in the Phase 2 dose-ranging trial in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients met the primary endpoint.

In April 2021, the Company announced positive data from the Phase 3 treatment trial in recently infected asymptomatic COVID-19 patients. The trial was being jointly run with the NIAID and met all primary and key secondary endpoints. The trial demonstrated that the 1,200 mg subcutaneous injection of REGEN-COV reduced the risk of progressing to symptomatic COVID-19 by 31% (primary endpoint), and by 76% after the third day.

Treatment Study - Hospitalized Patients

In June 2021, positive results were reported from the Phase 3 UK-based RECOVERY trial in hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19. The trial found that adding REGEN-COV to usual care reduced the risk of death by 20% in patients who had not mounted a natural antibody response on their own against SARS-CoV-2, compared to usual care alone. We have shared these data with regulatory authorities and requested that the EUA be expanded to include COVID-19 treatment for appropriate hospitalized patients. We were subsequently notified by the sponsor of the RECOVERY trial of a Good Clinical Practices ("GCPs") inspection of the trial by the UK MHRA, which found certain deviations from GCP compliance. The MHRA report stated that it found no evidence that the identified issues had impacted the overall data integrity to such an extent that the data would be unreliable based on those findings. However, it noted that certain aspects of data quality could not be fully assured and requested that certain corrective and preventative actions be taken; the sponsor of the trial has been in discussions with the MHRA and is responding to these findings. We have shared this information with the FDA.

In the Phase 2/3 portion of the treatment study in hospitalized patients being run by the Company, REGEN-COV met the primary virologic endpoint, showing that REGEN-COV reduced viral load in these hospitalized patients, but did not achieve statistical significance in the pre-specified primary clinical endpoint: reduction in mechanical ventilation or death from day 6 to day 29 in patients with high viral load at baseline. However, four out of five secondary clinical endpoints of the study were nominally significant including an endpoint preferred by the FDA: reduction in mechanical ventilation or death from day 1 to day 29 in all patients who were SARS-CoV-2 PCR-positive at baseline. The relative risk reduction with REGEN-COV versus placebo ranged from approximately 24% to 47% on these various clinical endpoints. In addition, an approximately 36% reduction in all-cause mortality was seen from day 1 to day 29, supporting the results of the RECOVERY trial.

In September 2021, the Company announced that a Phase 3 trial in patients hospitalized with COVID-19 met its primary endpoint. The trial showed that REGEN-COV significantly reduced viral load within 7 days of treatment in patients who entered the trial without having mounted their own antibody response (seronegative) and required low-flow or no supplemental oxygen. Patients who received REGEN-COV in this trial experienced a 36% reduced risk of death within 29 days of receiving treatment, and in patients who were seronegative when they entered the trial the risk of death was reduced by 56%. The FDA is currently reviewing the Company's request to expand the EUA to include treatment in hospital settings.

Prevention Study

In April 2021, we announced positive results from the Phase 3 COVID-19 prevention trial in household contacts of SARS-CoV-2 infected individuals. The trial, which was jointly run with the NIAID, part of the NIH, met its primary and key secondary endpoints, showing that REGEN-COV 1,200 mg subcutaneous injection reduced the risk of symptomatic infections by 81% in those who were not infected.

During the third quarter of 2021, we also initiated a Phase 2 trial in high-risk children aged 12 years and under to assess the safety and tolerability of REGEN-COV.

Agreements Related to COVID-19

U.S. Government

In the first quarter of 2020, the Company announced an expansion of its Other Transaction Agreement with the Biomedical Advanced Research Development Authority ("BARDA"), pursuant to which the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") was obligated to fund certain of our costs incurred for research and development activities related to COVID-19 treatments.

In July 2020, the Company announced a \$466 million agreement with entities acting at the direction of BARDA and the U.S. Department of Defense to manufacture and deliver filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government.

In January 2021, the Company announced an agreement with an entity acting on behalf of the U.S. Department of Defense and HHS to manufacture and deliver additional filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government was obligated to purchase all filled and finished doses of drug product delivered by June 30, 2021, up to 1.25 million doses, at the lowest treatment dose authorized or approved by the FDA for the indication authorized under the EUA, resulting in payments to the Company of \$2.625 billion (as described under "Products - REGEN-COV - Emergency and Temporary Use Authorizations" above).

The Company has completed its final deliveries of drug product under the agreements described above.

In September 2021, the Company announced an amendment to its January 2021 agreement to supply the U.S. government with an additional 1.4 million doses of REGEN-COV. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government is obligated to purchase all filled and finished doses of such additional drug product delivered by January 31, 2022, resulting in payments to the Company of up to \$2.940 billion in the aggregate. A number of factors may impact the quantity and timing of filled and finished drug product supply, including manufacturing considerations. Additionally, Roche will supply a portion of the doses to Regeneron to fulfill our agreement with the U.S. government (see "Roche" below for further details regarding our collaboration agreement with Roche).

See "Results of Operations - Revenues" below for REGEN-COV net product sales recognized in connection with these agreements.

Roche

In August 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail. We lead global development activities for casirivimab and imdevimab, and the parties jointly fund certain on-going studies, as well as any mutually agreed additional new global studies to evaluate further the potential of casirivimab and imdevimab in treating or preventing COVID-19.

Under the terms of the agreement, each party is obligated to dedicate a certain amount of manufacturing capacity to casirivimab and imdevimab each year. We distribute the product in the United States and Roche distributes the product outside of the United States. The parties share gross profits from worldwide sales based on a pre-specified formula, depending on the amount of manufactured product supplied by each party to the market.

Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements

Sanofi

Antibody

We are collaborating with Sanofi on the global development and commercialization of Dupixent, Kevzara, and itepekimab (the "Antibody Collaboration"). See discussion below for updates related to the development and commercialization of Praluent effective April 1, 2020. Under the terms of the Antibody License and Collaboration Agreement (the "LCA"), Sanofi is generally responsible for funding 80%–100% of agreed-upon development costs. We are obligated to reimburse Sanofi for 30%–50% of worldwide development expenses that were funded by Sanofi based on our share of collaboration profits from commercialization of collaboration products. However, we are only required to apply 10% of our share of the profits from the Antibody Collaboration in any calendar quarter to reimburse Sanofi for these development costs.

Under our collaboration agreement, Sanofi records product sales for commercialized products, and Regeneron has the right to co-commercialize such products on a country-by-country basis. We co-commercialize Dupixent in the United States and in certain countries outside the United States. We supply certain commercial bulk product to Sanofi. We and Sanofi equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. We and Sanofi share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (Sanofi)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us), and share losses outside the United States at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us). In addition to profit and loss sharing, we are entitled to receive sales milestone payments from Sanofi. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company earned the first \$50.0 million sales-based milestone from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.0 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis. In the third quarter of 2021, the Company earned the second \$50.0 million sales-based milestone from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.5 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis. We are entitled to receive up to an aggregate of \$150.0 million in additional sales milestone payments from Sanofi.

In April 2020, the Company and Sanofi entered into an amendment to the LCA in connection with, among other things, the removal of Praluent from the LCA such that (i) effective April 1, 2020, the LCA no longer governs the development, manufacture, or commercialization of Praluent and (ii) the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses for Praluent under the LCA. The parties also entered into a Praluent Cross License & Commercialization Agreement (the "Praluent Agreement") pursuant to which, effective April 1, 2020, the Company, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi, at its sole cost, is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States. Under the Praluent Agreement, Sanofi will pay the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States until March 31, 2032. The Company will not owe Sanofi royalties on the Company's net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Although each party will be responsible for manufacturing Praluent for its respective territory, the parties have entered into definitive supply agreements under which, for a certain transitional period, the Company will continue to supply drug substance to Sanofi and Sanofi will continue to supply finished product to Regeneron. With respect to any intellectual property or product liability litigation relating to Praluent, the parties have agreed that, effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron and Sanofi each will be solely responsible for any such litigation (including damages and other costs and expenses thereof) in the United States and outside the United States, respectively, arising out of Praluent sales or other activities on or after April 1, 2020 (subject to Sanofi's right to set off a portion of any third-party royalty payments resulting from certain patent litigation proceedings against up to 50% of any Praluent royalty payment owed to Regeneron). The parties will each bear 50% of any damages arising out of Praluent sales or other activities prior to April 1, 2020.

Immuno-Oncology

We are collaborating with Sanofi on the development and commercialization of antibody-based cancer treatments in the field of immuno-oncology (the "IO Collaboration").

Effective December 31, 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into an Amended and Restated Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement (the "Amended IO Discovery Agreement"), which narrowed the scope of the existing discovery and development activities conducted by the Company ("IO Development Activities") under the original 2015 Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement (the "2015 IO Discovery Agreement") to developing therapeutic bispecific antibodies targeting (i) BCMA and CD3 (the "BCMAxCD3 Program") and (ii) MUC16 and CD3 (the "MUC16xCD3 Program") through clinical proof-of-concept. The Amended IO Discovery Agreement provided for, among other things, Sanofi's prepayment for certain IO Development Activities regarding the BCMAxCD3 Program and the MUC16xCD3 Program. Under the terms of the Amended IO Discovery Agreement, the Company was required to conduct development activities with respect to (i) the BCMAxCD3 Program through the earlier of clinical proof-of-concept or the expenditure of \$70.0 million (the "BCMAxCD3 Program Costs Cap") and (ii) the MUC16xCD3 Program through the earlier of clinical proof-

of-concept or the expenditure of \$50.0 million (the "MUC16xCD3 Program Costs Cap"). We are obligated to reimburse Sanofi for half of the development costs they funded that are attributable to clinical development of antibody product candidates under the Amended IO Discovery Agreement from our share of profits from commercialized IO Collaboration products.

With regard to the BCMAxCD3 Program and the MUC16xCD3 Program, when the applicable Program Costs Cap was reached, Sanofi had the option to license rights to the product candidate and other antibodies targeting the same targets for, with regard to BCMAxCD3, immuno-oncology indications, and with regard to MUC16xCD3, all indications, pursuant to the Immuno-oncology License and Collaboration Agreement (the "IO License and Collaboration Agreement"), as amended. During the first quarter of 2021, Sanofi did not exercise its options to license rights to these product candidates; as a result, we retain the exclusive right to develop and commercialize such product candidates and Sanofi will receive a royalty on sales (if any).

Under the terms of the IO License and Collaboration Agreement, the parties are co-developing and co-commercializing Libtayo. We have principal control over the development of Libtayo, and the parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development and commercialization expenses for Libtayo.

With regard to Libtayo, we lead commercialization activities in the United States, while Sanofi leads commercialization activities outside of the United States and the parties equally share profits from worldwide sales. Sanofi has exercised its option to co-commercialize Libtayo in the United States. We will be entitled to a milestone payment of \$375.0 million in the event that global sales of Libtayo equal or exceed \$2.0 billion in any consecutive twelve-month period.

Bayer

EYLEA outside the United States

We and Bayer are parties to a license and collaboration agreement for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of EYLEA. Under the agreement, we and Bayer collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of EYLEA. Bayer markets EYLEA outside the United States, where, for countries other than Japan, the companies share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA. In Japan, we are entitled to receive a tiered percentage of between 33.5% and 40.0% of EYLEA net sales through 2021, and thereafter, the companies will share equally in profits and losses from the sales of EYLEA.

We are obligated to reimburse Bayer for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits (including payments to us based on sales in Japan). The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the collaboration profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Bayer at a faster rate.

Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to EYLEA and are entitled to all profits from such sales.

Teva

Fasinumab

We and Teva are parties to a collaboration agreement to develop and commercialize fasinumab globally, excluding certain Asian countries that are subject to our collaboration agreement with Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation ("MTPC"). In connection with the agreement, Teva made a \$250.0 million non-refundable up-front payment. We lead global development activities, and the parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development costs under a global development plan. As of September 30, 2021, we had earned an aggregate of \$120.0 million of development milestones from Teva and we are entitled to receive up to an aggregate of \$340.0 million in additional development milestones and up to an aggregate of \$1.890 billion in contingent payments upon achievement of specified annual net sales amounts. We are responsible for the manufacture and supply of fasinumab globally.

Within the United States, we will lead commercialization activities, and the parties will share equally in any profits or losses in connection with commercialization of fasinumab. In the territory outside of the United States, Teva will lead commercialization activities and we will supply product to Teva at a tiered purchase price, which is calculated as a percentage of net sales of the product (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances).

Alnylam

In 2018, we and Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, Inc. entered into a collaboration to discover RNA interference ("RNAi") therapeutics for NASH and potentially other related diseases, as well as to research, co-develop and commercialize any therapeutic product candidates that emerge from these discovery efforts (including ALN-HSD, which is currently in Phase 1 clinical development). ALN-HSD is being co-developed with Alnylam with terms generally consistent with the form of a Co-Commercialization Collaboration Agreement in connection with the 2019 collaboration agreement as described below. Alnylam

is conducting the Phase 1 clinical trial for ALN-HSD and Regeneron will be responsible for all other development as the lead party. The parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development expenses for ALN-HSD.

In 2019, we and Alnylam entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize RNAi therapeutics for a broad range of diseases by addressing therapeutic disease targets expressed in the eye and central nervous system ("CNS"), in addition to a select number of targets expressed in the liver. Under the terms of the agreement, we made an up-front payment of \$400.0 million to Alnylam. For each program, we will provide Alnylam with a specified amount of funding at program initiation and at lead candidate designation, and Alnylam is eligible to receive up to an aggregate of \$200.0 million in clinical proof-of-principle milestones for eye and CNS programs.

In addition, during 2019, the parties entered into a Co-Commercialization Collaboration Agreement for a silencing RNA ("siRNA") therapeutic targeting the C5 component of the human complement pathway being developed by Alnylam, with Alnylam as the lead party, and a License Agreement for a combination product consisting of cemdisiran and pozelimab, with us as the licensee. Under the C5 siRNA Co-Commercialization Collaboration agreement, the parties share costs equally and will split profits (if commercialized); and under the License Agreement, the licensee is responsible for its own costs and expenses. The C5 siRNA License Agreement contains a flat low double-digit royalty payable to Alnylam on our potential future net sales of the combination product only subject to customary reductions, as well as up to \$325.0 million in commercial milestones.

Intellia

In 2016, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. to advance CRISPR/Cas9 gene-editing technology for *in vivo* therapeutic development. NTLA-2001, which is in clinical development, is subject to a co-development and co-commercialization arrangement pursuant to which Intellia will lead development and commercialization activities and the parties share an agreed-upon percentage of development expenses and profits (if commercialized).

In May 2020, we expanded our existing collaboration with Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. to provide us with rights to develop products for additional *in vivo* CRISPR/Cas9-based therapeutic targets and for the companies to jointly develop potential products for the treatment of hemophilia A and B, with Regeneron leading development and commercialization activities. In addition, we also received non-exclusive rights to independently develop and commercialize *ex vivo* gene edited products. In connection with the May 2020 agreement, we made a \$70.0 million up-front payment and purchased shares of Intellia common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$30.0 million.

BARDA

We and BARDA are parties to agreements pursuant to which HHS provided certain funding to develop, test, and manufacture a treatment for Ebola virus infection. In July 2020, HHS exercised its option under an existing agreement to provide up to \$344.6 million of additional funding for the manufacture and supply of Inmazeb. We expect to deliver a pre-specified number of Inmazeb treatment doses over the course of approximately six years.

See "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - U.S. Government" section above for information related to our COVID-19 agreements.

Kiniksa

As described under "Products" above, pursuant to a 2017 license agreement, we granted Kiniksa the right to develop and commercialize certain new indications for ARCALYST. During the first quarter of 2021, Kiniksa received marketing approval in the United States for a new indication of ARCALYST, recurrent pericarditis, and, as a result, we received a \$20.0 million milestone payment from Kiniksa. The quarterly period ended March 31, 2021 was the last quarter for which the Company recorded net product sales of ARCALYST.

Following this approval, Kiniksa is solely responsible for the U.S. development and commercialization of ARCALYST in all approved indications, and Regeneron will continue to supply clinical and commercial product to Kiniksa. Kiniksa will pay Regeneron 50% of its profits from sales of ARCALYST and the parties will not share in any losses incurred by Kiniksa in connection with commercialization of ARCALYST.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in the State of New York in 1988 and publicly listed in 1991. Our principal executive offices are located at 777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591, and our telephone number at that address is (914) 847-7000.

We make available free of charge on or through our Internet website (<http://www.regeneron.com>) our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and, if applicable, amendments to those reports filed or

furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

Investors and other interested parties should note that we use our media and investor relations website (<http://newsroom.regeneron.com>) and our social media channels to publish important information about Regeneron, including information that may be deemed material to investors. We encourage investors and other interested parties to review the information we may publish through our media and investor relations website and the social media channels listed on our media and investor relations website, in addition to our SEC filings, press releases, conference calls, and webcasts.

The information contained on our websites and social media channels is not included as a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this report.

Results of Operations

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020

Net Income

<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues	\$ 3,452.8	\$ 2,294.0	\$ 11,120.0	\$ 6,074.2
Operating expenses	1,605.6	1,240.9	4,812.9	3,664.6
Income from operations	1,847.2	1,053.1	6,307.1	2,409.6
Other income (expense)	(30.6)	(54.8)	515.3	176.2
Income before income taxes	1,816.6	998.3	6,822.4	2,585.8
Income tax expense	184.4	156.2	976.1	221.8
Net income	\$ 1,632.2	\$ 842.1	\$ 5,846.3	\$ 2,364.0
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 14.33	\$ 7.39	\$ 52.29	\$ 20.36

Revenues

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2021	2020	\$ Change	2021	2020	\$ Change
Net product sales in the United States:						
EYLEA	\$ 1,473.4	\$ 1,318.3	\$ 155.1	\$ 4,245.1	\$ 3,604.0	\$ 641.1
Libtayo	78.4	71.6	6.8	225.5	196.6	28.9
Praluent	44.8	48.5	(3.7)	130.0	95.7 *	*
REGEN-COV	676.7	40.2	636.5	3,530.1	40.2	3,489.9
Evkeeza	6.6	—	6.6	9.1	—	9.1
ARCALYST	— **	3.6	**	2.2 **	9.3	**
Collaboration revenue:						
Sanofi	581.8	353.3	228.5	1,384.3	869.3	515.0
Bayer	365.0	299.9	65.1	1,036.9	825.5	211.4
Roche	127.1	—	127.1	361.8	—	361.8
Other revenue	99.0	158.6	(59.6)	195.0	433.6	(238.6)
Total revenues	\$ 3,452.8	\$ 2,294.0	\$ 1,158.8	\$ 11,120.0	\$ 6,074.2	\$ 5,045.8

* Net product sales of Praluent in the United States were recorded by Sanofi prior to April 1, 2020.

** Effective April 1, 2021, Kiniksa records net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States.

Net Product Sales

Net product sales of EYLEA in the United States increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, primarily due to higher sales volume (including the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on U.S. EYLEA demand during the three months ended June 30, 2020), partly offset by an increase in sales-related deductions.

Effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States and records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi - Antibody" section above for further details.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, net product sales of REGEN-COV were recorded in connection with our agreements with the U.S. government. Refer to "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - U.S. Government" section above for further details.

Collaboration Revenue

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Antibody:				
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	\$ 387.0	\$ 212.8	\$ 975.2	\$ 555.6
Sales-based milestone earned	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	144.7	94.3	361.2	275.0
Total Antibody	581.7	357.1	1,386.4	880.6
Immuno-oncology:				
Regeneron's share of losses in connection with commercialization of Libtayo outside the United States	(3.0)	(4.7)	(12.6)	(17.3)
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	3.1	0.9	10.5	6.0
Total Immuno-oncology	0.1	(3.8)	(2.1)	(11.3)
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	\$ 581.8	\$ 353.3	\$ 1,384.3	\$ 869.3

⁽¹⁾ Corresponding costs incurred by us in connection with such production is recorded within Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing

Antibody

Sanofi provides us with an estimate of our share of the profits or losses from commercialization of antibodies for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and our portion of the profits or losses is adjusted accordingly, as necessary. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, the increase in our share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies, compared to the same periods of 2020, was driven by higher Dupixent profits.

Regeneron's share of profits in connection with the commercialization of Dupixent, Praluent (through March 31, 2020), and Kevzara is summarized below:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Dupixent, Praluent, and Kevzara net product sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,760.7	\$ 1,142.6	\$ 4,658.4	\$ 3,151.0
Regeneron's share of collaboration profits	\$ 425.8	\$ 233.7	\$ 1,080.2	\$ 618.1
Reimbursement of development expenses incurred by Sanofi in accordance with Regeneron's payment obligation	(38.8)	(20.9)	(105.0)	(62.5)
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	\$ 387.0	\$ 212.8	\$ 975.2	\$ 555.6
Regeneron's share of collaboration profits as a percentage of Dupixent, Praluent, and Kevzara net product sales	22%	19%	21%	18%

⁽¹⁾ Global net product sales of Dupixent and Kevzara are recorded by Sanofi. The quarter ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses in connection with Sanofi's global net sales and the related commercialization of Praluent (see further details below); therefore, the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which net product sales of Praluent were included in the table above.

As described above under "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi - Antibody", effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States. Under the new agreement, Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States, and pays the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States.

During the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company earned \$50.0 million sales-based milestones from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.5 billion and \$1.0 billion, respectively, on a rolling twelve-month basis.

Bayer Collaboration Revenue

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	\$ 351.0	\$ 287.9	\$ 995.3	\$ 772.6
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	14.0	12.0	41.6	52.9
Total Bayer collaboration revenue	\$ 365.0	\$ 299.9	\$ 1,036.9	\$ 825.5

⁽¹⁾ Corresponding costs incurred by us in connection with such production is recorded within Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing

Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States is summarized below:

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
EYLEA net product sales outside the United States	\$ 930.8	\$ 780.0	\$ 2,658.9	\$ 2,102.7
Regeneron's share of collaboration profit from sales outside the United States	\$ 365.8	\$ 302.5	\$ 1,039.9	\$ 816.0
Reimbursement of development expenses incurred by Bayer in accordance with Regeneron's payment obligation	(14.8)	(14.6)	(44.6)	(43.4)
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	\$ 351.0	\$ 287.9	\$ 995.3	\$ 772.6
Regeneron's net profit as a percentage of EYLEA net product sales outside the United States	38%	37%	37%	37%

Bayer records net product sales of EYLEA outside the United States. Bayer provides us with an estimate of our share of the profit, including the percentage of sales in Japan that we earned, from commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and our portion of the profit is adjusted accordingly, as necessary.

Roche Collaboration Revenue

As described above under "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - Roche", Roche distributes and records net product sales of the casirivimab and imdevimab antibody cocktail outside the United States, and the parties share gross profits from worldwide sales, depending on the amount of manufactured product supplied by each party to the market. Each quarter, a single payment is due from one party to the other to true-up the global gross profits between the parties. If Regeneron is to receive a true-up payment from Roche, such amount will be recorded to Collaboration revenue. If Regeneron is to make a true-up payment to Roche, such amount will be recorded to Cost of goods sold.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, true-up payments owed from Roche in connection with this agreement were \$127.1 million and \$361.8 million, respectively. Roche provides us with an estimate of its gross profits for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and the true-up of global gross profits is adjusted accordingly, as necessary.

Other Revenue

Other revenue decreased during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same periods of 2020, primarily due to lower amounts recognized in connection with our agreement with BARDA related to funding of certain development activities for COVID-19 antibodies, and, to a lesser extent, Inmazeb.

Expenses

(In millions, except headcount data)	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2021	2020	\$ Change	2021	2020	\$ Change
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	\$ 665.4	\$ 684.6	\$ (19.2)	\$ 2,122.5	\$ 1,990.5	\$ 132.0
Selling, general, and administrative ⁽¹⁾	445.0	326.9	118.1	1,265.3	1,042.5	222.8
Cost of goods sold ⁽²⁾	238.8	131.0	107.8	961.4	312.3	649.1
Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing ⁽³⁾	214.4	143.0	71.4	493.5	454.5	39.0
Other operating expense (income), net	42.0	(44.6)	86.6	(29.8)	(135.2)	105.4
Total operating expenses	\$ 1,605.6	\$ 1,240.9	\$ 364.7	\$ 4,812.9	\$ 3,664.6	\$ 1,148.3
Average headcount	10,030	8,657	1,373	9,766	8,314	1,452

⁽¹⁾ Includes costs incurred as well as cost reimbursements from collaborators who are not deemed to be our customers

⁽²⁾ Cost of goods sold primarily includes costs in connection with producing commercial supplies for products that are sold by Regeneron in the United States (i.e., for which we record net product sales), any royalties we are obligated to pay on such sales, and amounts we are obligated to pay to Sanofi for its share of Libtayo U.S. gross profits.

⁽³⁾ Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing includes costs we incur in connection with producing commercial drug supplies for collaborators and others.

Operating expenses included a total of \$136.9 million and \$101.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and \$413.3 million and \$310.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to equity awards granted under our long-term incentive plans.

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our estimates of direct research and development expenses by clinical development program and other significant categories of research and development expenses. Direct research and development expenses are comprised primarily of costs paid to third parties for clinical and product development activities, including costs related to preclinical research activities, clinical trials, and the portion of research and development expenses incurred by our collaborators that we are obligated to reimburse. Indirect research and development expenses have not been allocated directly to each program, and primarily consist of costs to compensate personnel, overhead and infrastructure costs to maintain our facilities, and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects. Clinical manufacturing costs primarily consist of costs to manufacture bulk drug product for clinical development purposes as well as related external drug filling, packaging, and labeling costs. Clinical manufacturing costs also includes pre-launch commercial supplies which did not meet the criteria to be capitalized as inventory. The table below also includes reimbursements of research and development expenses by collaborators, as when we are entitled to reimbursement of all or a portion of such expenses that we incur under a collaboration, we record those reimbursable amounts in the period in which such costs are incurred.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2021	2020*	\$ Change	2021	2020*	\$ Change
Direct research and development expenses:						
Libtayo (cemiplimab)	\$ 34.6	\$ 46.9	\$ (12.3)	\$ 112.6	\$ 118.4	\$ (5.8)
Dupixent (dupilumab)	34.1	31.3	2.8	98.6	97.4	1.2
EYLEA	23.5	19.7	3.8	78.3	48.5	29.8
REGEN-COV	15.4	70.2	(54.8)	320.1	84.3	235.8
Fasinumab	6.6	39.9	(33.3)	58.3	123.6	(65.3)
Up-front payments related to license and collaboration agreements	—	—	—	—	85.0	(85.0)
Other product candidates in clinical development and other research programs	106.3	115.2	(8.9)	300.5	387.7	(87.2)
Total direct research and development expenses	220.5	323.2	(102.7)	968.4	944.9	23.5
Indirect research and development expenses:						
Payroll and benefits	241.9	205.1	36.8	711.8	596.5	115.3
Lab supplies and other research and development costs	38.3	41.8	(3.5)	105.1	107.2	(2.1)
Occupancy and other operating costs	104.1	83.0	21.1	297.8	245.8	52.0
Total indirect research and development expenses	384.3	329.9	54.4	1,114.7	949.5	165.2
Clinical manufacturing costs	163.5	177.8	(14.3)	450.9	539.3	(88.4)
Reimbursement of research and development expenses by collaborators	(102.9)	(146.3)	43.4	(411.5)	(443.2)	31.7
Total research and development expenses	\$ 665.4	\$ 684.6	\$ (19.2)	\$ 2,122.5	\$ 1,990.5	\$ 132.0

* Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation

Research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 included the \$70.0 million up-front payment and the amount paid in excess of the fair value of the shares purchased, or \$15.0 million, in connection with our collaboration agreement with Intellia (see "Collaboration and License Agreements - Intellia" above). Direct research and development expenses in 2020 also include costs incurred in connection with Kevzara for the treatment of COVID-19 patients (included within "Other product candidates in clinical development and other research programs" in the table above).

Reimbursement of research and development expenses by collaborators included reimbursements from Roche related to REGEN-COV of \$10.5 million and \$138.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively, and \$9.5 million for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Research and development expenses included non-cash compensation expense of \$73.1 million and \$55.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and \$213.7 million and \$169.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" (including those relating to the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic). There is also variability in the duration and costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product, potential opportunities and/or uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, and the estimated cost and scope of the projects. The lengthy process of seeking FDA and other applicable approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business. We are unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, primarily due to higher headcount-related costs and an increase in commercialization-related expenses for EYLEA, including direct-to-consumer advertising. In addition, the nine months ended September 30, 2021 included increased commercialization-related expenses for Libtayo and costs associated with educational campaigns related to COVID-19. Selling, general, and administrative expenses also included non-cash compensation expense of \$48.7 million and \$35.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and \$149.1 million and \$114.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, primarily due to the recognition of manufacturing costs in connection with product sales of REGEN-COV. In addition, Cost of goods sold included inventory write-offs and reserves totaling \$38.7 million and \$188.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively (primarily related to REGEN-COV for the nine months ended September 30, 2021). Inventory write-offs and reserves were \$11.8 million and \$23.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively.

Cost of Collaboration and Contract Manufacturing

Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, primarily due to the recognition of manufacturing costs associated with higher sales of Dupixent. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was partly offset by the recognition of process validation costs during 2020 in connection with manufacturing Inmazeb under our BARDA agreement; such costs did not recur during 2021.

Other Operating Expense (Income)

Other operating expense (income), net, includes recognition of a portion of amounts previously deferred in connection with up-front and development milestone payments, as applicable, received in connection with Sanofi IO, Teva, and MTPC collaborative arrangements.

During the three months ended September 30, 2021, we updated our estimate of the total research and development costs expected to be incurred (which resulted in a change to the estimate of the stage of completion) in connection with the Sanofi IO Collaboration, and, as a result, recorded a cumulative catch-up adjustment of \$66.9 million as a reduction to other operating income.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense), net, for the nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily impacted by the recognition of higher unrealized gains on equity securities.

Income Taxes

<i>(In millions, except effective tax rate)</i>	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Income tax expense	\$ 184.4	\$ 156.2	\$ 976.1	\$ 221.8
Effective tax rate	10.2 %	15.6 %	14.3 %	8.6 %

Our effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, the foreign-derived intangible income deduction, and federal tax credits for research activities. In addition, the effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was positively impacted by the reversal of liabilities related to uncertain tax positions. Our effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, and, to a lesser extent, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate and federal tax credits for research activities.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our financial condition is summarized as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	September 30, 2021	December 31, 2020	\$ Change
Financial assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,432.4	\$ 2,193.7	\$ 1,238.7
Marketable securities - current	2,355.2	1,393.3	961.9
Marketable securities - noncurrent	5,631.3	3,135.6	2,495.7
	<u>\$ 11,418.9</u>	<u>\$ 6,722.6</u>	<u>\$ 4,696.3</u>
Borrowings:			
Long-term debt	\$ 1,979.6	\$ 1,978.5	\$ 1.1
Working capital:			
Current assets	\$ 13,775.4	\$ 9,779.1	\$ 3,996.3
Current liabilities	3,714.8	2,697.4	1,017.4
	<u>\$ 10,060.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,081.7</u>	<u>\$ 2,978.9</u>

As of September 30, 2021, we also had borrowing availability of \$750.0 million under a revolving credit facility.

Sources and Uses of Cash for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020

<i>(In millions)</i>	As of September 30,		\$ Change
	2021	2020	
Cash flows provided by operating activities	\$ 4,708.8	\$ 1,387.1	\$ 3,321.7
Cash flows (used in) provided by investing activities	\$ (3,372.0)	\$ 234.4	\$ (3,606.4)
Cash flows used in financing activities	\$ (99.2)	\$ (1,665.2)	\$ 1,566.0

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Sales of marketable securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2020 included proceeds in connection with funding our stock repurchase from Sanofi (as described below). Capital expenditures during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 included costs associated with the expansion of our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, including construction of a fill/finish facility and related equipment. We expect to incur capital expenditures of \$545 million to \$575 million for the full year of 2021 primarily in connection with the continued expansion of our manufacturing facilities, including the fill/finish facility. Capital expenditures expected to be incurred during the remainder of 2021 also include costs related to plans to expand our research, preclinical manufacturing, and support facilities at our Tarrytown, New York campus.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Proceeds from issuances of Common Stock, in connection with exercises of employee stock options, were \$1.130 billion during the nine months ended September 30, 2021, compared to \$2.471 billion during the nine months ended September 30, 2020. For additional information related to cash flows from financing activities, see "Share Repurchase Program", "Secondary Offering and Purchase of Regeneron Common Stock Held by Sanofi", and "Issuance of Senior Notes" sections below.

Share Repurchase Program

In November 2019, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our Common Stock. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had repurchased the entire \$1.0 billion of its Common Stock that it was authorized to repurchase under this program.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized an additional share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program was approved under terms substantially similar to the November 2019 share repurchase program. Repurchases may be made from time to time at management's discretion, and the timing and amount of any such repurchases will be determined based on share price, market conditions, legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The program has no time limit and can be discontinued at any time. There can be no assurance as to the timing or number of shares of any repurchases in the future. We plan to finance the share repurchase program with available cash.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, we repurchased 1,567,555 shares of our Common Stock under the January 2021 program and recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$802.7 million, as Treasury Stock. As of September 30, 2021, \$697.3 million remained available for share repurchases under the program.

Secondary Offering and Purchase of Regeneron Common Stock Held by Sanofi

In May 2020, a secondary offering of 13,014,646 shares of our Common Stock (the "Secondary Offering") held by Sanofi was completed. In connection with the Secondary Offering, we also purchased 9,806,805 shares of our Common Stock directly from Sanofi for an aggregate purchase amount of \$5.0 billion (the "Stock Purchase").

We funded the Stock Purchase with a combination of cash on hand, proceeds from the sale of marketable securities, and proceeds from loans under a \$1.5 billion senior unsecured bridge loan facility (the "Bridge Facility") which was entered into in May 2020. The Bridge Facility was repaid in August 2020 following the issuance and sale of the Company's senior unsecured notes.

Issuance of Senior Notes

In August 2020, we issued and sold \$1.250 billion aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2030 (the "2030 Notes") and \$750 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2050 (the "2050 Notes" and, together with the 2030 Notes, the "Notes"). Net proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes (after deducting underwriting discounts and offering expenses) were used in part to repay in full the Bridge Facility described above, including accrued interest and related fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

A summary of our critical accounting policies and use of estimates are presented in Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (filed February 8, 2021). There have been no material changes to our critical accounting policies and use of estimates during the nine months ended September 30, 2021.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

As of September 30, 2021, the future adoption of recently issued accounting standards is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our market risks, and the way we manage them, are summarized in Part II, Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (filed February 8, 2021). There have been no material changes to our market risks or to our management of such risks as of September 30, 2021.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information called for by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should also be considered by our investors. For purposes of this section (as well as this report in general), references to our products encompass products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators or licensees and references to our product candidates encompass product candidates in development by us and/or our collaborators or licensees (in the case of collaborated or licensed products or product candidates under the terms of the applicable collaboration or license agreements), unless otherwise stated or required by the context. In this section, we first provide a summary of the more significant risks and uncertainties we face and then provide a full set of risk factors and discuss them in greater detail.

Summary of Risk Factors

As noted above, we are subject to a number of risks that if realized could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Some of the more significant risks and uncertainties we face include those summarized below. The summary below is not exhaustive and is qualified by reference to the full set of risk factors set forth in this "Risk Factors" section. Please carefully consider all of the information in this Form 10-Q, including the full set of risks set forth in this "Risk Factors" section, and in our other filings with the SEC before making an investment decision regarding Regeneron.

Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic

- Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, including those impacting our manufacturing and supply chain operations, research and development efforts, commercial operations and sales force, administrative personnel, third-party service providers, and business partners and customers, as well as the demand for our marketed products.
- We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV.

Commercialization Risks

- We are substantially dependent on the success of EYLEA and Dupixent.
- Sales of our products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, including private payors and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid, which could change due to various factors such as drug price control measures that have been or may be introduced in the United States by various federal and state authorities.
- The commercial success of our products is subject to significant competition from products or product candidates that may be superior to, or more cost effective than, our products or product candidates.

- We and our collaborators on which we rely to commercialize some of our marketed products may be unable to continue to successfully commercialize or co-commercialize our products, both in the United States and abroad.

Regulatory and Development Risks

- Drug development and obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.
- Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use or development of our products or product candidates could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products.
- We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale.
- Many of our products are intended to be used in combination with drug-delivery devices, which may result in additional regulatory, commercialization, and other risks.

Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity Risks

- We may not be able to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, and our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property may be insufficient to protect our proprietary rights.
- Patents or proprietary rights of others may restrict our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization efforts and subject us to patent litigation and other proceedings that could find us liable for damages.
- Loss or limitation of patent rights, and regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products, including EYLEA.

Manufacturing and Supply Risks

- We rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our products and to advance our clinical pipeline. As we increase our production in response to higher product demand or in anticipation of a potential regulatory approval, our current manufacturing capacity will likely not be sufficient, and our dependence on our collaborators and/or contract manufacturers may increase, to produce adequate quantities of drug material for both commercial and clinical purposes.
- Expanding our manufacturing capacity and establishing fill/finish capabilities will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our products approved for marketing and could jeopardize our clinical development programs.
- Our ability to manufacture products may be impaired if any of our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe patents of others.
- If sales of our marketed products do not meet the levels currently expected, or if the launch of any of our product candidates is delayed or unsuccessful, we may face costs related to excess inventory or unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties or our collaborators.
- Third-party service or supply failures, failures at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, or failures at the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.
- Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales.

Other Regulatory and Litigation Risks

- If the testing or use of our products harms people, or is perceived to harm them even when such harm is unrelated to our products, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.
- Our business activities have been, and may in the future be, challenged under federal or state healthcare laws, which may subject us to civil or criminal proceedings, investigations, or penalties.
- If we fail to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program or other governmental pricing programs, we could be subject to additional reimbursement requirements, penalties, sanctions, and fines.
- We face risks from the improper conduct of our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators, including those relating to potential non-compliance with relevant laws and regulations such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act.

- Our operations are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials.
- Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.
- Tax liabilities and risks associated with our operations outside of the United States could adversely affect our business.
- We face potential liability related to the personal information we collect from individuals, data brokers, or research institutions or obtain from clinical trials sponsored by us or our collaborators.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

- If our collaborations with Sanofi or Bayer are terminated or breached, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.
- Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

Other Risks Factors – Risks Related to Employees, Information Technology, Financial Results and Liquidity, and Our Common Stock

- Our business is dependent on our key personnel and will be harmed if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations.
- Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.
- We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce, or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.
- Our indebtedness could adversely impact our business.
- Our stock price is extremely volatile.
- Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.

* * *

Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, causing a disease referred to as COVID-19, was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China. It has since spread around the world, including the United States; and, in March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a pandemic. This pandemic has adversely affected or has the potential to adversely affect, among other things, the economic and financial markets and labor resources of the countries in which we operate; our manufacturing and supply chain operations, research and development efforts, commercial operations and sales force, administrative personnel, third-party service providers, and business partners and customers; and the demand for our marketed products.

The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in travel and other restrictions to reduce the spread of the disease, including governmental orders across the globe, which, among other things, direct individuals to shelter at their places of residence, direct businesses and governmental agencies to cease non-essential operations at physical locations, prohibit certain non-essential gatherings, maintain social distancing, order cessation of non-essential travel, and require proof of vaccination and/or negative COVID-19 test results. Though some of these restrictions have eased, the continuation or recurrence of these restrictions remains uncertain and will depend on many factors, including any future spikes in COVID-19 cases and the continued availability and efficacy of vaccines and treatments. It is expected that the pandemic will continue to ebb and flow, with different jurisdictions having higher levels of infections than others over the course of the pandemic. In addition, new variants of the SARS-CoV-2 virus have emerged, have been shown to be present in many geographies, and appear to spread more easily and quickly than other variants. As a result, shelter-in-place and social distancing orders, government-imposed quarantines, and work-from-home policies (which we previously implemented for a significant portion of our employees) may continue to varying degrees for the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and may further negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business, and delay our clinical programs and development timelines beyond the delays we have already experienced and disclosed; the magnitude of these developments will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on our ability to conduct our business in the ordinary course. Such restrictions and limitations may also further negatively impact our access to regulatory authorities (which are affected, among other things, by applicable travel restrictions and may be delayed in responding to inquiries, reviewing filings, and conducting inspections); our ability to perform regularly scheduled quality checks and maintenance; and our ability to obtain services from third-party specialty vendors and other providers or to access their expertise as fully and timely as needed. The COVID-19 pandemic may also result in the loss of

some of our key personnel, either temporarily or permanently. We and our employees may also be subject to government vaccine mandates, such as President Biden's recent Executive Order entitled "Executive Order on Ensuring Adequate COVID Safety Protocols for Federal Contractors" applicable to certain federal contractors (which we expect to become effective for us on December 8, 2021). Any such requirement may have a negative impact on our ability to retain employees or hire new employees and could adversely impact our business. In addition, our sales and marketing efforts were previously negatively impacted and may be further negatively impacted by postponement or cancellation of face-to-face meetings and restrictions on access by non-essential personnel to hospitals or clinics to the extent such measures slow down adoption or further commercialization of our marketed products. The demand for our marketed products may also be adversely impacted by the restrictions and limitations adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly to the extent they affect the patients' ability or willingness to start or continue treatment with our marketed products. Any of the foregoing factors may result in lower net product sales of our marketed products. For example, net product sales of EYLEA in the United States decreased for the three months ended June 30, 2020, compared to the same period in 2019, due in part to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. See Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Results of Operations" for a discussion of our net product sales. Demand for some or all of our marketed products may be further reduced if shelter-in-place, social distancing, or similar orders remain in effect or are re-implemented and, as a result, some of our inventory may become obsolete and may need to be written off, impacting our operating results. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations may materially adversely impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Quarantines, shelter-in-place, social distancing, and similar government orders (or the perception that such orders, shutdowns, or other restrictions on the conduct of business operations could occur) related to COVID-19 previously impacted, and may impact in the future, personnel at our research and manufacturing facilities, our suppliers, and other third parties on which we rely, as well as the availability or cost of materials produced by or purchased from such parties, resulting in supply chain strains or disruptions that may become material. While some materials and services may be obtained from more than one supplier or provider, port closures and other restrictions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic (including any government restrictions or limitations, such as those that may be imposed under the Defense Production Act) could materially disrupt our supply chain or limit our ability to obtain sufficient materials or services (including fill/finish services) required for the development and manufacturing of our products and product candidates as well as our research efforts. If microbial, viral (including COVID-19), or other contaminations are discovered in our products, product candidates, the materials used for their production, or in our facilities, or in the facilities of our collaborators, third-party contract manufacturers, or other providers or suppliers, the affected facilities may need to be closed or may otherwise be affected for an extended period of time, or the contamination may result in other delays or disruptions in our direct or indirect supply chain.

In addition, infections and deaths related to COVID-19 previously disrupted and may in the future disrupt the United States' healthcare and healthcare regulatory systems. Such disruptions could divert healthcare resources away from, or materially delay, FDA review and potential approval of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products. In addition, some of our clinical trials were previously and may in the future be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. This impact could result in further delays in site initiation and patient enrollment due to prioritization of hospital resources toward the COVID-19 pandemic, patients' inability to comply with clinical trial protocols if quarantines impede patient movement or interrupt healthcare services, and restrictions on trial initiations imposed by hospitals and other trial sites as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Similarly, our ability to recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19, was previously and may in the future be delayed or disrupted. We continue to evaluate the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on an individual trial basis. Any such disruptions may further negatively impact the progress of our clinical trials, including the readouts of trial results, the timing of regulatory review, and any anticipated program milestones.

While the potential economic impact brought by, and the duration of, the COVID-19 pandemic may be difficult to assess or predict, it previously caused significant disruption of global financial markets and could cause more economic disruption in the future, making it more difficult for us to access capital if needed. In addition, a recession or market correction resulting from the spread of COVID-19 could materially affect our business and the value of our Common Stock.

The global COVID-19 pandemic continues to rapidly evolve. The ultimate impact of this pandemic is highly uncertain and subject to change. We do not yet know the full extent of potential delays or impacts on our business, our clinical trials, healthcare systems, or the global economy as a whole. These effects could have a material impact on our operations.

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects our business, prospects, operating results, or financial condition, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section.

We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV.

In response to the recent global outbreak of COVID-19, we developed and are manufacturing and commercializing, in collaboration with Roche, REGEN-COV (known as Ronapreve in other countries outside the United States), a novel investigational antibody cocktail treatment designed to prevent and treat infection from the SARS-CoV-2 virus that received an

EUA from the FDA in November 2020. There can be no assurance with respect to how long the EUA will remain in effect, whether the EUA will be further expanded (such as to include the treatment of hospitalized COVID-19 patients) based on new clinical trial results or otherwise, and whether the EUA will be revoked by the FDA based on its determination that the underlying health emergency no longer exists or warrants such authorization or other reasons (including if REGEN-COV is found to be less effective or not effective against new variants of the SARS-CoV-2 virus). In addition, there are multiple ongoing clinical trials (as discussed in Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Programs in Clinical Development") evaluating the safety and efficacy of the antibody cocktail and there is no assurance of favorable results from any ongoing or future clinical trials, the timing of their completion, or the FDA's or other regulatory authorities' favorable determinations based on data from any such clinical trial. It is also possible that the FDA and certain other regulatory authorities may not grant the antibody cocktail full marketing approval for the treatment of COVID-19, or that any such marketing approvals, if granted, may have significant limitations on its use. Further, other parties may be successful in developing a more efficacious, more easily administered, more cost-effective, or otherwise superior treatment for COVID-19; and utilization of REGEN-COV has been and may in the future be adversely impacted by other factors, such as the rollout of vaccines providing acquired immunity against COVID-19 and the distribution model for REGEN-COV or other treatments for COVID-19. Any of these factors may negatively impact the uptake or commercialization of REGEN-COV, and such impact may be material. The intense public interest, including speculation by the media, in the development and commercialization of REGEN-COV has caused or contributed to significant volatility in our stock price, which may continue as data and other information from the ongoing and any future clinical trials evaluating REGEN-COV and third-party product candidates for the treatment or prevention of COVID-19 as well as any other regulatory actions become public.

We also face risks related to our significant investment in the development, supply, allocation, distribution, pricing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV. Given the severity and urgency of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have committed significant capital and resources to fund and supply clinical trials and to accelerate and scale up the production of REGEN-COV, which involves a complex manufacturing process that is both resource- and time-sensitive. We expect our investment in the development and manufacture of REGEN-COV to continue through 2021 and potentially beyond, although the magnitude of our investment will be subject to clinical data results, the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, and other factors, including regulatory outcomes. If we are unable to maintain the EUA or obtain regulatory approvals, or if we make a strategic decision to discontinue development of REGEN-COV or are otherwise not successful in the commercialization of REGEN-COV, we may be unable to recoup our significant expenses incurred to date and/or in the future related to the development and production of REGEN-COV. While we previously recognized significant net product sales and collaboration revenue in connection with sales of REGEN-COV and expect to recognize additional significant net product sales under the September 2021 amended supply agreement with the U.S. government, the degree to which future sales of REGEN-COV will continue to impact our results of operations is highly uncertain.

In addition, our internal and contracted manufacturing capacity may not be sufficient to cover the demand for REGEN-COV. While we have entered into a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute REGEN-COV, we cannot be certain that our current manufacturing and distribution capacity for REGEN-COV and the increased manufacturing and distribution capacity through our collaboration with Roche will be sufficient. In addition, we rely entirely on third parties for filling and finishing services for REGEN-COV. Our third-party fill/finish providers may not have sufficient capacity or may otherwise not be able to provide such services on a timely basis in the quantities requested (such as because they devote their capacity to other drugs or vaccines against COVID-19), which we previously experienced. The ability of our third-party providers to deliver such services to us may further be adversely impacted by the imposition of government restrictions or limitations (including those that may be imposed under the Defense Production Act). If we are unable to timely enter into alternative arrangements, or if such alternative arrangements are not available on satisfactory terms or at all, we may experience delays in the development, manufacturing, and distribution of REGEN-COV.

We and Roche also face challenges related to the allocation of existing and future supply of REGEN-COV, particularly with respect to geographic distribution. As supplies of REGEN-COV are expected to remain constrained, it is possible that the U.S. government may limit or restrict our and/or Roche's ability to distribute and commercialize REGEN-COV outside of the United States. In addition, as a result of the emergency situations in many countries, there is a heightened risk that REGEN-COV may be subject to adverse governmental actions in certain countries. The U.S. government may exercise or assert certain rights with respect to our inventions, products, or product candidates. For example, under the Defense Production Act, the U.S. government may, among other things, require domestic industries to provide essential goods and services needed for the national defense, such as drug material or other supplies needed to treat COVID-19 patients, which could require us to allocate manufacturing capacity in a way that impacts our regular operations. In addition, our agreements with the U.S. government contain provisions granting the U.S. government certain rights relating to products, product candidates, and related inventions (as applicable) covered by those agreements. For example, our July 2020 agreement with the U.S. government to manufacture and deliver REGEN-COV to the U.S. government gives the U.S. government, among other rights, the right to require us to grant a non-exclusive license to applicable inventions to a third party if such action is deemed necessary to alleviate certain health or safety needs. This right may be triggered if we, for example, do not manufacture or supply sufficient product to address such needs. If

the U.S. government exercises or asserts any such rights or imposes these or similar measures with respect to our products, product candidates, or related inventions (including REGEN-COV), it may adversely impact our business and results of operations. Foreign governments (including the government of Ireland, where we have manufacturing facilities) may have similar rights or attempt to assert any such rights. Further, we have observed and are likely to continue to face significant public attention and scrutiny over the complex decisions made regarding the REGEN-COV development program, including any allocation, distribution, or pricing decisions with respect to REGEN-COV. If we are unable to successfully manage these risks, we could face significant reputational harm, which could, among other adverse consequences, negatively affect our stock price.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products

We are substantially dependent on the success of EYLEA and Dupixent.

EYLEA net sales represent a substantial portion of our revenues and this concentration of our net sales in a single product makes us substantially dependent on that product. For the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, EYLEA net sales in the United States represented 38% and 59% of our total revenues, respectively, with EYLEA net sales as a percentage of our total revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 being significantly lower due to the net product sales of REGEN-COV we recorded in that period in connection with deliveries of drug product under our agreements with the U.S. government. If we were to experience difficulty with the commercialization of EYLEA in the United States or if Bayer were to experience any difficulty with the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States (including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic discussed above), or if we and Bayer are unable to maintain current marketing approvals of EYLEA, we may experience a reduction in revenue and may not be able to sustain profitability, and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

In addition, we are dependent on our share of profits from the commercialization of Dupixent under our Antibody Collaboration with Sanofi. If we or Sanofi were to experience any difficulty with the commercialization of Dupixent or if we or Sanofi are unable to maintain current marketing approvals of Dupixent, we may experience a reduction in revenue and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

If we or our collaborators are unable to continue to successfully commercialize our products, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition will be materially harmed.

We expect that the degree of commercial success of our marketed products will continue to depend on many factors, including the following (as applicable):

- the continued impact of SARS-CoV-2 (the virus that has caused the COVID-19 pandemic) on our business and the demand for our marketed products, as well as its continued impact on, among other things, our employees, collaborators, suppliers, and other third parties on which we rely, our ability to continue to manage our supply chain, and the global economy (as further discussed above under "Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic - *Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic*");
- effectiveness of the commercial strategy in and outside the United States for the marketing of our products, including pricing strategy;
- sufficient coverage of, and reimbursement for, our marketed products by third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid in the United States and other government and private payors in the United States and foreign jurisdictions, as well as U.S. and foreign payor restrictions on eligible patient populations and the reimbursement process (including drug price control measures that have been or may be introduced in the United States by various federal and state authorities);
- our ability and our collaborators' ability to maintain sales of our marketed products in the face of competitive products and to differentiate our marketed products from competitive products, including as applicable product candidates currently in clinical development; and, in the case of EYLEA, the existing and potential new competition for EYLEA (discussed further under "*The commercial success of our products and product candidates is subject to significant competition - Marketed Products*" below) and the willingness of retinal specialists and patients to start or continue treatment with EYLEA or to switch from another product to EYLEA;
- the effect of existing and new health care laws and regulations currently being considered or implemented in the United States, including price reporting and other disclosure requirements of such laws and regulations and the potential impact of such requirements on physician prescribing practices and payor coverage;
- serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our marketed products, as discussed under "Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our products and in clinical trials for our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation*

of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, which could severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition" below;

- maintaining and successfully monitoring commercial manufacturing arrangements for our marketed products with third parties who perform fill/finish or other steps in the manufacture of such products to ensure that they meet our standards and those of regulatory authorities, including the FDA, which extensively regulate and monitor pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities;
- our ability to meet the demand for commercial supplies of our marketed products;
- the outcome of the pending proceedings relating to EYLEA, Dupixent, Praluent, and REGEN-COV (described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), as well as other risks relating to our marketed products and product candidates associated with intellectual property of other parties and pending or future litigation relating thereto (as discussed under "Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity" below);
- the outcome of the pending government proceedings and investigations and other matters described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report (including the civil complaint filed against us on June 24, 2020 in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts); and
- the results of post-approval studies, whether conducted by us or by others and whether mandated by regulatory agencies or voluntary, and studies of other products that could implicate an entire class of products or are perceived to do so.

More detailed information about the risks related to the commercialization of our marketed products is provided in the risk factors below.

We and our collaborators are subject to significant ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight with respect to the products we or our collaborators commercialize. If we or our collaborators fail to maintain regulatory compliance for any of such products, the applicable marketing approval may be withdrawn, which would materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We and our collaborators are subject to significant ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight with respect to the products we or they commercialize for the products' currently approved indications in the United States, EU, and other countries where such products are approved. If we or our collaborators fail to maintain regulatory compliance or satisfy other obligations for such products' currently approved indications (including because the product does not meet the relevant endpoints of any required post-approval studies (such as those required under an accelerated approval by the FDA or other similar type of approval), or for any of the reasons discussed below under "Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain*"), the applicable marketing approval may be withdrawn, which would materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Failure to comply may also subject us to sanctions, product recalls, or withdrawals of previously approved marketing applications. See also "Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply - *Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales*" below.

Sales of our marketed products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, and changes to such reimbursement may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Sales of our marketed products in the United States are dependent, in large part, on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, including private payor healthcare and insurance programs, health maintenance organizations, pharmacy benefit management companies ("PBMs"), and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Sales of our marketed products in other countries are dependent, in large part, on similar reimbursement mechanisms and programs in those countries.

Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected in a material manner if such third-party payors do not adequately defray or reimburse the cost of our marketed products to patients. If these entities do not provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our marketed products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, such products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payors cover only selected drugs, or may prefer selected drugs, making drugs that are not covered or preferred by such payors more expensive for patients. Third-party payors may also require prior authorization for reimbursement, or require failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug, particularly with respect to higher-priced drugs. As our currently marketed products and most of our product candidates are biologics, bringing them to market may cost more than bringing traditional,

small-molecule drugs to market due to the complexity associated with the research, development, production, supply, and regulatory review of such products. Given cost sensitivities in many health care systems (which will likely be exacerbated as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic), our currently marketed products and product candidates are likely to be subject to continued pricing pressures, which may have an adverse impact on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

In addition, in order for private insurance and governmental payors (such as Medicare and Medicaid in the United States) to reimburse the cost of our marketed products, we must maintain, among other things, our FDA registration and our National Drug Code, formulary approval by PBMs, and recognition by insurance companies and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (the "CMS"). There is no certainty that we will be able to obtain or maintain the applicable requirements for reimbursement (including relevant formulary coverage, as discussed further below) of our current and future marketed products, which may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Government and other third-party payors (including PBMs) are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs, such as by requiring outcomes-based or other pay-for-performance pricing arrangements. They are also imposing restrictions on eligible patient populations and the reimbursement process, including by means of required prior authorizations and utilization management criteria, such as step therapy (*i.e.*, requiring the use of less costly medications before more costly medications are approved for coverage). Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices and reimbursement of prescription drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any prescription drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform measures in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our marketed products; this trend may be further accelerated as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Further, there have been several recent U.S. Congressional inquiries and proposed federal and state legislation and policies (in addition to those already in effect) designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to drug pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, reduce the out-of-pocket cost of prescription drugs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs. President Biden and various members of his administration and the current U.S. Congress have indicated that lowering drug prices continues to be a legislative and political priority, as evidenced, for example, by the "Executive Order on Promoting Competition in the American Economy" issued by President Biden in July 2021. Proposals aimed at drug pricing introduced at the federal level include measures that would index the price of certain drugs (including those covered by Medicare Part B, such as EYLEA) using international or domestic reference pricing mechanisms, allow the government to negotiate prescription drug prices for Medicare and potentially other third-party payors, and permit the importation of drugs from other countries into the United States at lower prices. At the state level, legislatures are becoming increasingly aggressive in passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access, and price and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures. In some cases, these measures are designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. A reduction in the availability or extent of reimbursement from U.S. government programs (including as a result of the proposals, initiatives, and developments described above) could have a material adverse effect on the sales of EYLEA or our other marketed products. Economic pressure on state budgets may also have a similar impact.

In addition, PBMs often develop formularies to reduce their cost for medications. The breadth of the products covered by formularies varies considerably from one PBM to another. Failure to be included in such formularies or to achieve favorable formulary status may negatively impact the utilization and market share of our marketed products. If our marketed products are not included within an adequate number of formularies, adequate reimbursement levels are not provided, the eligible insured patient population for our products is limited, or a key payor refuses to provide reimbursement for our products in a particular jurisdiction altogether, this could have a material adverse effect on our and our collaborators' ability to commercialize the applicable product.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we and our collaborators may be unable to obtain coverage, pricing, and/or reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us or necessary for us or our collaborators to successfully commercialize our marketed products in those countries. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country, and may take into account the clinical effectiveness, cost, and service impact of existing, new, and emerging drugs and treatments. For example, the EU provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the

company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we or our collaborators are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our marketed products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

The commercial success of our products and product candidates is subject to significant competition.

Marketed Products

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from biotechnology, pharmaceutical, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, as well as financial, marketing, and human resources, than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with larger pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies. There is significant actual and potential future competition for each of our marketed products.

EYLEA faces significant competition in the marketplace. For example, EYLEA competes in one or more of its approved indications with other VEGF inhibitors, including Novartis and Genentech/Roche's Lucentis[®] (ranibizumab), Novartis' Beovu[®] (brolucizumab), and Genentech/Roche's Susvimo[®] (ranibizumab ocular implant), as well as Samsung Bioepis Co., Ltd. and Biogen Inc.'s biosimilar referencing Lucentis. Ophthalmologists are also using off-label, third-party repackaged versions of Genentech/Roche's approved VEGF antagonist, bevacizumab, for the treatment of certain of EYLEA's indications, and we are aware of another company developing an ophthalmic formulation of such product. In DME and RVO, EYLEA also competes with intravitreal implants of corticosteroids. We are also aware of a number of companies working on the development of product candidates and extended delivery devices for the potential treatment of one or more of EYLEA's indications, including those that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors (including therapies designed to extend the treatment interval) and/or other targets (such as Ang2). In addition, we are aware of several companies developing biosimilar versions of EYLEA and other approved anti-VEGF treatments, including other biosimilar versions of Lucentis under regulatory review or in late-stage clinical development. Other potentially competitive products in development include products for use in combination with EYLEA and/or other anti-VEGF treatments, small-molecule tyrosine kinase inhibitors, gene therapies, and other eye-drop formulations, devices, and oral therapies. There also is a risk that third parties repackage ZALTRAP for off-label use and sale for the treatment of diseases of the eye, even though ZALTRAP has not been manufactured and formulated for use in intravitreal injections. We are aware of claims by third parties, including those based on published clinical data, alleging that ZALTRAP may be safely administered to the eye.

The market for Dupixent's current and potential future indications is also increasingly competitive. In atopic dermatitis, there are several topical ointments or agents either approved or in development. There are also systemic JAK inhibitors and an antibody against IL-13 approved for atopic dermatitis and others are in development. In addition, a number of companies are developing antibodies against IL-13Ra1, OX40, IL-31R, and/or IL-1alpha. In asthma, competitors to Dupixent include antibodies against the IL-5 ligand or the IL-5 receptor or immunoglobulin E; and some of these antibodies are either approved or in development for indications that also compete or may compete in the future with Dupixent in CRSwNP. There are several other potentially competitive products in development that may compete with Dupixent in asthma, as well as potential future indications, including antibodies against thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP") or IL-33 ligand or receptor. Dupixent also faces competition from inhaled products in asthma and potential future indications.

Libtayo also faces significant competition. There are several competitors that are marketing and/or developing antibodies against PD-1 and/or PDL-1 (some of which were approved in the relevant indications and commercialized before Libtayo), including Merck's Keytruda[®] (pembrolizumab), Bristol-Myers Squibb's Opdivo[®] (nivolumab), Roche's Tecentriq[®] (atezolizumab), and AstraZeneca's Imfinzi[®] (durvalumab).

There is also significant actual and potential future competition for other products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators under our collaboration agreements with them. For example, there are several companies that are marketing and/or developing antibodies or other molecules (such as small interfering RNA molecules, or siRNAs) against PCSK9, ANGPTL3 and IL-6 and/or IL-6R, which currently (or, for product candidates in development, may in the future if approved) compete with Praluent, Evkeeza, and Kevzara, respectively.

Product Candidates

Our *VelocImmune*[®] technology, other antibody generation technologies, and late-stage and earlier-stage clinical candidates face competition from many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies using various technologies, including antibody generation technologies and other approaches such as RNAi and chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CAR-T cell) technologies. For example, we are aware of other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies actively engaged in the research and development of antibody-based products against targets that are also the targets of our early- and late-stage product candidates.

We are also aware of other companies developing or marketing small molecules or other treatments that may compete with our antibody-based product candidates in various indications, if such product candidates obtain regulatory approval in those indications. If any of these or other competitors announces a successful clinical study involving a product that may be competitive with one of our product candidates or the grant of marketing approval by a regulatory agency for a competitive product, such developments may have an adverse effect on our business or future prospects. In addition, the first product to reach the market in a therapeutic area is often at a significant competitive advantage relative to later entrants to the market. Accordingly, the relative speed with which we, or our collaborators, can develop our product candidates, complete the clinical trials and approval processes, and, if such product candidates are approved for marketing and sale, supply commercial quantities to the market is expected to continue to be an important competitive factor. Due to the uncertainties associated with developing biopharmaceutical products, we may not be the first to obtain marketing approval for a product against any particular target, which may have a material adverse effect on our business or future prospects.

We rely on our collaborations with Bayer and Sanofi for commercializing some of our marketed products.

While we have established our own sales and marketing organization for EYLEA in the United States for its currently approved indications, we have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities for EYLEA outside the United States. Under the terms of our license and collaboration agreement with Bayer (which is terminable by Bayer at any time upon six or twelve months' advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination), we rely on Bayer (and, in Japan, Santen pursuant to a Co-Promotion and Distribution Agreement with Bayer's Japanese affiliate, as in effect from time to time) for sales, marketing, and distribution of EYLEA in countries outside the United States.

In addition, under the terms of our Antibody Collaboration and our IO Collaboration, we and Sanofi co-commercialize Dupixent and Libtayo in the United States. As a result, we rely in part on Sanofi's sales and marketing organization in the United States for these products. If we and Sanofi fail to coordinate our United States sales and marketing efforts effectively, sales of any of such products may be materially affected. Sanofi also maintains other important responsibilities relating to Dupixent in the United States. For example, Sanofi records product sales for Dupixent in the United States and leads negotiations with payors relating to this product. We also rely on Sanofi for sales, marketing, and distribution of Dupixent and Libtayo in countries outside the United States. While we exercised our options under the Antibody Collaboration and the IO Collaboration to co-commercialize Dupixent and Libtayo in certain jurisdictions outside the United States and have commenced this co-commercialization with respect to Dupixent, we will continue to rely in part on Sanofi's sales and marketing organization in such jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully conduct such co-commercialization in the expected time frame or at all.

If we and our collaborators are unsuccessful in continuing to commercialize the marketed products subject to such collaborations, or if Bayer or Sanofi terminate their respective collaborations with us, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially impaired. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Therefore, termination of the Bayer collaboration agreement, our Antibody Collaboration, or our IO Collaboration would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful commercialization of the applicable products, particularly outside the United States. For additional information regarding our collaborations with Bayer and Sanofi, see "Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties - *If our collaboration with Bayer for EYLEA is terminated, or Bayer materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to continue to develop EYLEA and commercialize EYLEA outside the United States in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed*" below and "Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties - *If our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed*" below.

Sales of our marketed products recorded by us and our collaborators could be reduced by imports from countries where such products may be available at lower prices.

Our sales of products we commercialize in the United States and our collaborators' sales of products they commercialize or co-commercialize with us under our collaboration agreements with them in the United States and other countries (which impact our share of any profits or losses from the commercialization of these products under the relevant collaboration agreements and, therefore, our results of operations) may be reduced if the applicable product is imported into those countries from lower priced markets, whether legally or illegally (a practice known as parallel trading or reimportation). Parallel traders (who may repackage or otherwise alter the original product or sell it through alternative channels such as mail order or the Internet) take advantage of the price differentials between markets arising from factors including sales costs, market conditions (such as intermediate trading stages), tax rates, or national regulation of prices. Under our arrangement with Bayer, pricing and reimbursement for EYLEA outside the United States is the responsibility of Bayer. Similarly, under our Antibody Collaboration and IO Collaboration with Sanofi, pricing and reimbursement for the products commercialized or co-commercialized thereunder outside the United States are the responsibility of Sanofi. Prices for our marketed products in jurisdictions outside

the United States are based on local market economics and competition and are likely to differ from country to country. In the United States, prices for pharmaceuticals are generally higher than in the bordering nations of Canada and Mexico and sales of our marketed products in the United States may be reduced if the applicable product marketed in those bordering nations is imported into the United States. In addition, there are proposals to legalize the import of pharmaceuticals from outside the United States into the United States. If such proposals were implemented, our future revenues derived from sales of our marketed products could be reduced. Parallel-trading practices also are of particular relevance to the EU, where they have been encouraged by the current regulatory framework. These types of imports may exert pressure on the pricing of our marketed products in a particular market or reduce sales recorded by us or our collaborators, thereby adversely affecting our results of operations.

We may be unsuccessful in continuing the commercialization of our marketed products or in commercializing our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, if approved, which would materially and adversely affect our business, profitability, and future prospects.

Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products will depend upon, among other things, their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payors and on our and our collaborators' ability to successfully manufacture, market, and distribute those products in substantial commercial quantities or to establish and manage the required infrastructure to do so, including large-scale information technology systems and a large-scale distribution network. Establishing and maintaining sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities are expensive and time-consuming. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications, if they are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be severely harmed.

The commercial success of our products may also be adversely affected by guidelines or recommendations to healthcare providers, administrators, payors, and patient communities that result in decreased use of our products. Such guidelines or recommendations may be published not only by governmental agencies, but also professional societies, practice management groups, private foundations, and other interested parties.

Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery and this could adversely affect the commercial success of those products if they receive marketing approval.

We are dependent upon a small number of customers for a significant portion of our revenue, and the loss of or significant reduction in sales to these customers would adversely affect our results of operations.

We sell our marketed products for which we record net product sales in the United States to several distributors and specialty pharmacies, as applicable, which generally sell the product directly to healthcare providers or other pharmacies (as applicable). For the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, our gross product sales of such products to two customers accounted on a combined basis for 53% and 86% of our total gross product revenue, respectively, and gross product sales of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government accounted for an additional 38% of our gross product revenue in this period in 2021. We expect this significant customer concentration to continue for the foreseeable future. Our ability to generate and grow sales of these products will depend, in part, on the extent to which our distributors and specialty pharmacies are able to provide adequate distribution of these products to healthcare providers. Although we believe we can find additional distributors, if necessary, our revenue during any period of disruption could suffer and we might incur additional costs. In addition, these customers are responsible for a significant portion of our net trade accounts receivable balances. The loss of any large customer, a significant reduction in sales we make to them, any cancellation of orders they have made with us, or any failure to pay for the products we have shipped to them could adversely affect our results of operations.

If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and do not currently have a fully established organization for the sales, marketing, and distribution of marketed products outside the United States. We will need to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for any new product we decide to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States. For example, following the exercise of our option under the Antibody Collaboration to co-commercialize Dupixent in certain jurisdictions outside the United States, we have begun establishing commercial capabilities for Dupixent in such jurisdictions. There may be other circumstances in which we need to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States, including because we decide to commercialize a particular product independently; we are unable to find an appropriate

collaborator; or our existing collaborator decides not to opt in, decides to opt out, or breaches its obligations to us with respect to a particular product.

In order to commercialize or co-commercialize any products outside the United States, we must build our sales, marketing, distribution, managerial, and other non-technical capabilities in the relevant markets or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services, any of which will likely be expensive and time consuming and could delay product launch or the co-commercialization of a product in one or more markets outside the United States. We cannot be certain that we will be able to successfully develop commercial capabilities outside the United States (including as it relates to Dupixent and Libtayo) within an acceptable time frame, without incurring substantial expenses, or at all. These and other difficulties relating to commercializing our products outside the United States may severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products

If we or our collaborators do not maintain regulatory approval for our marketed products, and obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, we will not be able to market or sell them, which would materially and negatively impact our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we or our collaborators do not maintain regulatory approval for our marketed products, and obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications of our marketed products (or are materially delayed in doing so), the value of our Company and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.

In the United States, we (which, for purposes of this risk factor, includes our collaborators, unless otherwise stated or required by the context) must obtain and maintain approval from the FDA for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. We cannot predict with certainty if or when we might submit for regulatory approval for any of our product candidates currently under development. Any approvals we may obtain may not cover all of the clinical indications for which we are seeking approval. Also, an approval might contain significant limitations in the form of narrow indications, warnings, precautions, or contra-indications with respect to conditions of use. Additionally, the FDA may determine that a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") is necessary to ensure that the benefits of a new product outweigh its risks, and the product can therefore be approved. A REMS may include various elements, ranging from a medication guide or patient package insert to limitations on who may prescribe or dispense the drug, depending on what the FDA considers necessary for the safe use of the drug. The FDA has substantial discretion in the approval process (including with respect to setting specific conditions for submission) and may either refuse to accept an application for substantive review or may form the opinion after review of an application that the application is insufficient to allow approval of a product candidate. If the FDA does not accept our application for review or approve our application, it may require that we conduct additional clinical, preclinical, or manufacturing validation studies and submit the data before it will reconsider our application. Depending on the extent of these or any other studies that might be required, approval of any applications that we submit may be delayed significantly, or we may be required to expend more resources. It is also possible that any such additional studies, if performed and completed, may not be considered sufficient by the FDA to make our applications approvable. If any of these outcomes occur, we may be forced to delay or abandon our applications for approval.

In certain instances (such as when we use a biomarker-based test to identify and enroll specific patients in a clinical trial), regulatory approval of a companion diagnostic to our therapeutic product candidate may be required as a condition to regulatory approval of the therapeutic product candidate. We may need to rely on third parties to provide companion diagnostics for use with our product candidates. Such third parties may be unable or unwilling on terms acceptable to us to provide such companion diagnostics or to obtain timely regulatory approval of such companion diagnostics, which could negatively impact regulatory approval of our product candidates or may result in increased development costs or delays.

The FDA may also require us to conduct additional clinical trials after granting approval of a product. Its ability to do so has been enhanced by the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007, pursuant to which the FDA has the explicit authority to require postmarketing studies (also referred to as post-approval or Phase 4 studies), labeling changes based on new safety information, and compliance with FDA-approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategies. Post-approval studies, whether conducted by us or by others and whether mandated by regulatory agencies or voluntary, and other data about our marketed products (or data about products similar to our marketed products that implicate an entire class of products or are perceived to do so) may result in changes in product labeling, restrictions on use, product withdrawal or recall, loss of approval, or lower sales of our products. Obligations equivalent in scope, but which can vary widely in application, apply in foreign countries.

According to the FDA policies under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, the FDA system of review times for new drugs includes standard review and priority review. The FDA's goal for a standard review is to review the application within a 10-month time frame from the time the application is filed by the FDA (filing date), which typically occurs approximately 60 days following submission of the application by the applicant. The FDA has stated the goal to act on 90% of standard new molecular entity ("NME") New Drug Application ("NDA") and original BLA submissions within 10 months of the filing date. A priority review designation is given to drugs that treat a serious condition and offer major advances in treatment, or provide a treatment where no adequate therapy exists, and may also be afforded to a human drug application based on a priority review voucher. The FDA has stated the goal to act on 90% of priority NME NDA and original BLA submissions within six months of the filing date. However, the FDA's review goals are subject to change and the duration of the FDA's review depends on a number of factors, including the number and types of other applications that are submitted to the FDA around the same time period or are pending. Even if any of our applications receives a priority review designation, we may not ultimately be able to obtain approval of our application within a time frame consistent with the FDA's stated review goals or at all, and such designation may not actually lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process. Procedures that are equivalent in scope, but which can vary widely in application, apply in foreign countries.

The FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities enforce GCPs and other regulations and legal requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations ("CROs"), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with GCPs, the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in those studies may be deemed unreliable. For example, as previously disclosed, we were recently notified by the sponsor of a trial evaluating REGEN-COV in hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19 of a GCP inspection of the trial that found certain deviations from GCP compliance. There can be no assurance that the data from this trial will be found acceptable by the FDA or other regulatory authorities or will be sufficient for purposes of our request to expand the EUA for REGEN-COV to include COVID-19 treatment for appropriate hospitalized patients. This and similar instances of non-compliance with GCPs could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities such as the EC, or we or the FDA or such other regulatory authorities may decide to conduct additional inspections or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs, require us to incur additional costs, and could substantially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA and such comparable foreign regulatory authorities require that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured or advanced through the supply chain be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, requirements and regulations governing the manufacture, shipment, and storage of the product. Additionally, manufacturers of biological products and their facilities are subject to payment of substantial user fees and continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP regulations and adherence to any commitments made in the applicable BLA. These cGMP requirements and regulations are not prescriptive instructions on how to manufacture products, but rather a series of principles that must be observed during manufacturing; as a result, their implementation may not be clearly delineated and may present a challenging task. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our third-party manufacturers, product packagers, labelers, or other parties performing steps in the supply chain are unable to maintain regulatory compliance with cGMP, the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities can impose monetary penalties or other civil or criminal sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. For additional information, see *"Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply - Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales."* Our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed as a result of noncompliance with the requirements and regulations described in this paragraph.

We are also subject to ongoing requirements imposed by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities governing the labeling, packaging, storage, distribution, safety surveillance, advertising, promotion, record-keeping, and reporting of safety and other post-marketing information. The holder of an approved BLA or foreign equivalent is obligated to monitor and report adverse events and any failure of a product to meet the specifications in the BLA. The holder of an approved BLA or foreign equivalent must also submit new or supplemental applications and obtain FDA approval for certain changes to the approved product, product labeling, or manufacturing process. Advertising and promotional materials must comply with FDA regulations and those of foreign regulatory authorities and may be subject to other potentially applicable federal and state laws. The applicable regulations in countries outside the U.S. grant similar powers to the competent authorities and impose similar obligations on companies.

In addition to the standard drug approval process, the FDA has the authority to grant an EUA to allow unapproved medical products to be used in an emergency to diagnose, treat, or prevent serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions when, based on the totality of scientific evidence, there is evidence of effectiveness of the medical product, and there are no adequate, approved, and available alternatives. For example, REGEN-COV has been authorized for use in certain individuals in the United States based on an EUA from the FDA. However, the FDA may revoke this EUA (or any other EUA we may be granted in the future) if it is determined that the underlying health emergency no longer exists or warrants such authorization; therefore, we cannot predict how long this EUA (or any other EUA we may be granted in the future) will remain in effect. Such revocation could adversely impact our business in a variety of ways, including by having to absorb related manufacturing and overhead costs as well as potential inventory write-offs if regulatory approval is not obtained timely or at all.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process is similarly a lengthy and expensive process, the result of which is highly uncertain, and foreign regulatory requirements include all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. We and our collaborators must maintain regulatory compliance for the products we or they commercialize in foreign jurisdictions. From time to time, we may hold a product's marketing approval in a jurisdiction outside the United States where we may have less experience and where our regulatory capabilities may be more limited. In addition, actions by a regulatory agency in a country or region with respect to a product candidate may have an impact on the approval process for that product candidate in another country or region. Foreign regulatory authorities often also have the authority to require post-approval studies, such as a post-authorization safety study ("PASS") and/or post-authorization efficacy study ("PAES"), which involve various risks similar to those described above, and may ask for additional data in order to begin a clinical study including phase 3 clinical trials required to submit a MAA in the EU. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval of the product by the comparable regulatory authorities in foreign countries before we can market that product or any other product in those countries.

Furthermore, in the European Economic Area ("EEA"), if we do not manage to retain a Qualified Person for Pharmacovigilance ("QPPV"), to maintain a Pharmacovigilance System Master File ("PSMF"), or to comply with other pharmacovigilance obligations, we may be at risk of our clinical trials being closed prematurely, our marketing authorization being suspended, and we may be subject to other enforcement actions by the national competent authorities of the EEA or the EC.

The exact requirements concerning pharmacovigilance reporting may differ in the numerous countries in which we conduct clinical trials. Failure to comply with the related pharmacovigilance requirements may result in the premature closure of the clinical trials and other enforcement actions by the relevant regulatory authorities.

Preclinical and clinical studies required for our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any such studies are delayed or yield unfavorable results, regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications of our marketed products may be delayed or become unobtainable.

As described above, we must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting such studies is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate (or prior or concurrent exposure to other products or product candidates), difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in a clinical trial, clinical trial design that may not make it possible to enroll or retain a sufficient number of patients to achieve a statistically significant result or the desired level of statistical significance for the endpoint in question, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan, protocol, or applicable regulations related to the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice requirements ("GLPs") or GCPs. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new studies, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon that drug development program. If preclinical testing yields unfavorable results, product candidates may not advance to clinical trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our clinical candidates for the desired indication(s) would preclude the successful development of those candidates for such indication(s), in which event our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Furthermore, some of our products and product candidates (such as Libtayo and Dupixent) are studied in combination with agents and treatments developed by us or our collaborators. There may be additional risks and unforeseen safety issues resulting

from such combined administration, any of which may materially adversely impact clinical development of these product candidates and our ability to obtain regulatory approval.

In some jurisdictions such as the EU, initiating phase 3 clinical trials and clinical trials in the pediatric population is subject to a requirement to obtain approval or a waiver from the competent authorities of the EU Member States and/or the EMA. If we do not obtain such approval, our ability to conduct clinical trials and obtain marketing authorizations or approvals may be severely impaired and our business may be adversely impacted.

Successful development of our current and future product candidates is uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates in these indications. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including our Company, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness, and clinical trials evaluating our product candidates failed to meet the relevant endpoints. For example, in August 2017, we reported that the Phase 3 study evaluating suptavumab, an antibody to RSV, did not meet its primary endpoint of preventing medically-attended RSV infections in infants; as a result, we discontinued further clinical development of this antibody. Moreover, even if we obtain positive results from preclinical testing or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials, or the FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities may deem the results insufficient for an approval.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of IDMCs. These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in August 2020, we discontinued actively treating patients with fasinumab (which at such time only involved dosing in an optional second-year extension phase of one trial) following a recommendation from the responsible IDMC that the program be terminated based on available evidence to date. The recommended termination or material modification of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s), and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

We are studying our product candidates in a wide variety of indications in clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied, which would diminish our clinical "pipeline" and could negatively affect our future prospects and the value of our Company.

Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our products and in clinical trials for our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, which could severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates or new indications in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, or as use of these drugs becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large-scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may be delayed or fail, or, if the product candidate has received regulatory approval, such approval may be revoked, which would severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

With respect to EYLEA, there are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of VEGF that may limit our ability to further successfully commercialize EYLEA. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large-scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. There are risks inherent in the intravitreal

administration of drugs like aflibercept (such as intraocular inflammation ("IOI"), sterile and culture positive endophthalmitis, corneal decomposition, retinal detachment, and retinal tear), which can cause injury to the eye and other complications. The side effects previously reported for EYLEA include conjunctival hemorrhage, macular degeneration, eye pain, retinal hemorrhage, and vitreous floaters. In addition, commercialization of EYLEA or our other products may be impacted by actions of third parties on which we rely, such as manufacturers of syringes or other devices used in the administration of our products. These and other complications or issues or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of EYLEA.

Dupixent and Libtayo are being studied in additional indications, as shown in the table under Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview - Programs in Clinical Development." There is no guarantee that marketing approval of Dupixent or Libtayo (as applicable) in any of these indications will be successfully obtained. The side effects previously reported for Dupixent include hypersensitivity reactions, conjunctivitis and keratitis, injection-site reactions, eye and eyelid inflammation, cold sores, oropharyngeal pain, eosinophilia, insomnia, toothache, gastritis, joint pain (arthralgia), and facial rash or redness; and the side effects previously reported for Libtayo include certain immune-mediated adverse reactions, such as pneumonitis, colitis, hepatitis, endocrinopathies, nephritis, and dermatologic reactions, as well as infusion-related reactions, cellulitis, sepsis, pneumonia, urinary tract infection, fatigue, rash, and diarrhea. These and other complications or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of Dupixent and Libtayo (as applicable).

There also are risks inherent in subcutaneous injections (which are used for administering most of our antibody-based products and product candidates), such as injection-site reactions (including redness, itching, swelling, pain, and tenderness) and other side effects. These and other complications or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of our antibody-based products and product candidates utilizing this method of administration.

Many of our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross-react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so neutralizing antibodies may be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale, which could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

If we are unable to continue to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large-scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including our antibody-based product candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay or prevent the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable, directly or through our collaborators or third parties, to supply sufficient quantities of our products or develop formulations of our product candidates suitable for commercial use, we will be unable to obtain regulatory approval for those product candidates.

Many of our products are intended to be used and, if approved, our product candidates may be used in combination with drug-delivery devices, which may result in additional regulatory, commercialization, and other risks.

Many of our products are used and some of our products and product candidates may be used, if approved, in combination with a drug-delivery device, including a pre-filled syringe, patch pump, auto-injector, or other delivery system. For example, in the United States and the EU, EYLEA is approved in the 2mg pre-filled syringe. The success of our products and product candidates may depend to a significant extent on the performance of such devices, some of which may be novel or comprised of complex components. Given the increased complexity of the review process when approval of the product and device is sought under a single marketing application and the additional risks resulting from a product candidate's designation as a combination product discussed below, our product candidates used with such drug-delivery devices may be substantially delayed in receiving regulatory approval or may not be approved at all. The FDA review process and criteria for such applications are not well established, which could also lead to delays in the approval process. In addition, some of these drug-delivery devices may be provided by single-source, third-party providers or our collaborators. In any such case, we may be dependent on the sustained cooperation of those third-party providers or collaborators to supply and manufacture the devices; to conduct the studies and prepare related documentation required for approval or clearance by the applicable regulatory agencies; and to continue to meet the applicable regulatory and other requirements to maintain approval or clearance once it has been received.

In addition, other parties may allege that our drug-delivery devices infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. For example, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to the EYLEA pre-filled syringe, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. Failure to successfully develop or supply the devices, delays in or failure of the studies conducted by us, our collaborators, or third-party providers, or failure of our Company, our collaborators, or the third-party providers to obtain or maintain regulatory approval or clearance of the devices could result in increased development costs, delays in or failure to obtain regulatory approval, and associated delays in a product or product candidate reaching the market. Loss of regulatory approval or clearance of a device that is used with our product may also result in the removal of our product from the market. Further, failure to successfully develop or supply and manufacture these devices, or to gain or maintain their approval, could adversely affect sales of the related products.

In the United States, each component of a combination product is subject to the requirements established by the FDA for that type of component, whether a drug, biologic, or device. The determination whether a product is a combination product or two separately regulated products is made by the FDA on a case-by-case basis. Although a single marketing application is generally sufficient for the approval, clearance, or licensure of a combination product, the FDA may determine that separate marketing applications are necessary. In addition, submitting separate marketing applications may be necessary to receive some benefit that accrues only from approval under a particular type of application. This could significantly increase the resources and time required to bring a particular combination product to market.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, or our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements and other means. If our trade secrets are improperly disclosed, by our current or former employees, our collaborators, or otherwise, it could help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights only to the extent that our proprietary technologies and other information are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies, including our Company, involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, held to be unenforceable, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by other parties, for example, by filing third-party observations that argue against patentability or an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the EU and are costly to defend. For example, our European Patent No. 2,264,163 (which concerns genetically engineered mice capable of producing chimeric antibodies that are part human and part mouse) is the subject of opposition proceedings in the European Patent Office (the "EPO") (currently pending before its Boards of Appeal). In addition, on October 26 and October 27, 2021, anonymous parties initiated opposition proceedings in the EPO against our European Patent No. 2,944,306 (which concerns pre-filled syringes comprising ophthalmic formulations containing VEGF antagonists such as aflibercept for intravitreal administration), as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report. We have pending patent applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO"), the EPO, and the patent offices of other foreign jurisdictions, and it is likely that we will need to defend patents from challenges by others from time to time in the future. Certain of our U.S. patents may also be challenged by parties who file a request for post-grant review or *inter partes* review under the America Invents Act of 2011 or *ex parte* reexamination. For example, on February 11, 2020, anonymous parties filed two requests for *ex parte* reexamination of two of our patents - U.S. Patent Nos. 10,406,226 (the "'226 Patent") and 10,464,992 (the "'992 Patent"), and the USPTO has granted both requests to initiate reexamination proceedings. In addition, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, on May 5, 2021, Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc. filed petitions for *inter partes* review of U.S. Patent Nos. 9,254,338 (the "'338 Patent") and 9,669,069 (the "'069 Patent"); and on September 7, 2021, Celltrion, Inc. filed a petition for post-grant review of U.S. Patent No. 10,857,231 (the "'231 Patent"). The '226 Patent concerns methods for manufacturing VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept; the '992 Patent and the '231 Patent concern formulations and vials containing VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept; and the '338 Patent and the '069 Patent concern methods for treating angiogenic eye disorders by administering VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept. Post-grant proceedings are increasingly common in the United States and are costly to defend. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

Changes in either the patent laws or their interpretation in the United States and other countries may diminish our ability to protect our inventions or our ability to obtain, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights. Any such changes could also affect the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our patents. For example, the World Trade Organization ("WTO") is currently considering a proposal formulated in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic for a waiver of certain intellectual property rights under the WTO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights; the ultimate timing and scope of this waiver is unknown and we cannot be certain that our intellectual property rights related to REGEN-COV or any other current or future product or product candidate or technology would not be eliminated, narrowed, or weakened by any such waiver.

We also currently hold issued trademark registrations and have trademark applications pending in the United States and other jurisdictions, any of which may be the subject of a governmental or third-party objection, which could prevent the maintenance or issuance of the trademark. As our products mature, our reliance on our trademarks to differentiate us from our competitors increases and as a result, if we are unable to prevent third parties from adopting, registering, or using trademarks that infringe, dilute or otherwise violate our trademark rights, our business could be adversely affected.

We may be restricted in our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization activities by patents or other proprietary rights of others, and could be subject to awards of damages if we are found to have infringed such patents or rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of others (including those relating to trademarks, copyrights, and trade secrets). Other parties may allege that they own blocking patents to our products in clinical development or even to products that have received regulatory approval and are being or have been commercialized, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or the way it is used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody-based products made using our *VelocImmune* technology, or any other of our technologies, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary composition covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We have been in the past, are currently, and may in the future be involved in patent litigation and other proceedings involving patents and other intellectual property. For example, we and/or Sanofi are currently party to patent infringement proceedings initiated by Amgen against us and/or Sanofi relating to Praluent and other intellectual property proceedings relating to Dupixent, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. In addition, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to EYLEA and REGEN-COV, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are aware of patents and pending patent applications owned by others that claim compositions and methods of treatment relating to targets and conditions that we are also pursuing with our products and/or product candidates. Although we do not believe that any of our products or our late-stage antibody-based product candidates infringe any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, these other parties could initiate lawsuits for patent infringement and assert that their patents are valid and cover our products or our late-stage antibody-based product candidates, similar to the patent infringement proceedings referred to above. Further, we are aware of a number of patent applications of others that, if granted with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. It could be determined that our products and/or actions in manufacturing or selling our products or product candidates infringe such patents.

Patent holders could assert claims against us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our products or product candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of others. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our products or product candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of others, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of those drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. In addition, in the event that we assert our patent rights against other parties that we believe are infringing our patent rights, such parties may challenge the validity of our patents and we may become the target of litigation, which may result in an outcome that is unfavorable to us. Any of these adverse developments may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. In any event, legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed or advisable. For example, in August 2018, we and Sanofi entered into a license agreement with Bristol-Myers Squibb, E. R. Squibb & Sons, and Ono Pharmaceutical to obtain a license under certain patents owned and/or exclusively licensed by one or more of these parties that includes the right to develop and sell Libtayo. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our products or product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Loss or limitation of patent rights, and regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products.

In the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, the majority of an innovative product's commercial value is usually realized during the period in which it has market exclusivity. In the United States and some other countries, when market exclusivity expires and generic versions of a product are approved and marketed, there usually are very substantial and rapid declines in the product's sales.

If our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing in the United States or elsewhere, market exclusivity for those products will generally be based upon patent rights and/or certain regulatory forms of exclusivity. As described above under "*If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, or our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed,*" the scope and enforceability of our patent rights may vary from country to country. The failure to obtain patent and other intellectual property rights, or limitations on the use, or the loss, of such rights could materially harm us. Absent patent protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products, it is possible, both in the United States and elsewhere, that generic, biosimilar, and/or interchangeable versions of those products may be approved and marketed, which would likely result in substantial and rapid reductions in revenues from sales of those products.

Under the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA"), there is an abbreviated path in the United States for regulatory approval of products that are demonstrated to be "biosimilar" or "interchangeable" with an FDA-approved biological product. The PPACA provides a regulatory mechanism that allows for FDA approval of biologic drugs that are similar to innovative drugs on the basis of less extensive data than is required by a full BLA. Under this regulation, an application for approval of a biosimilar may be filed four years after approval of the innovator product. However, qualified innovative biological products receive 12 years of regulatory exclusivity, meaning that the FDA may not approve a biosimilar version until 12 years after the innovative biological product was first approved by the FDA. However, the term of regulatory exclusivity may not remain at 12 years in the United States and could be shortened if, for example, the PPACA is amended.

A number of jurisdictions outside of the United States have also established abbreviated pathways for regulatory approval of biological products that are biosimilar to earlier versions of biological products. For example, the EU has had an established regulatory pathway for biosimilars since 2005.

The increased likelihood of biosimilar competition has increased the risk of loss of innovators' market exclusivity. It is also not possible to predict changes in United States regulatory law that might reduce biological product regulatory exclusivity. Due to this risk, and uncertainties regarding patent protection, it is not possible to predict the length of market exclusivity for any particular product we currently or may in the future commercialize with certainty based solely on the expiration of the relevant patent(s) or the current forms of regulatory exclusivity. We are aware of several companies developing biosimilar versions of EYLEA, as discussed further under "*Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - The commercial success of our products and product candidates is subject to significant competition - Marketed Products*" above. In the United States, the regulatory exclusivity period for EYLEA (*i.e.*, the period during which no biosimilar product can be approved by the FDA) expires on November 18, 2023, with the possibility of an additional six months of regulatory exclusivity (*i.e.*, until May 18, 2024) if the FDA grants pediatric exclusivity based on our completion of certain studies evaluating EYLEA in pediatric patients with ROP and submission of the data from these studies to the FDA no later than 15 months before the date on which regulatory exclusivity would otherwise expire. The loss of market exclusivity for a product (such as EYLEA) would likely materially and negatively affect revenues from product sales of that product and thus our financial results and condition.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

We rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our marketed products and, if approved, our product candidates and to advance our clinical pipeline.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland. Manufacturing facilities operated by us and by third-party contract manufacturers engaged by us would be inadequate to produce the active pharmaceutical ingredients of our current marketed products and our product candidates in sufficient clinical quantities if our clinical pipeline advances as planned. For example, our internal and contracted manufacturing capacity may not be sufficient to cover the demand for REGEN-COV. In addition to expanding our internal capacity, we intend to continue to rely on our collaborators, and may also rely on contract manufacturers, to produce commercial quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. For example, as described in Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," in August 2020, we announced a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute REGEN-COV (known as Ronapreve in other countries outside the United States). We

cannot be certain that our current manufacturing and distribution capacity for REGEN-COV or the increased manufacturing and distribution capacity through our collaboration with Roche will be sufficient. As we increase our production in anticipation of potential regulatory approval for our product candidates, our current manufacturing capacity will likely not be sufficient, and our dependence on our collaborators and/or contract manufacturers may increase, to produce adequate quantities of drug material for both commercial and clinical purposes. We rely entirely on other parties and our collaborators for filling and finishing services, including with respect to drug-delivery devices (such as a pre-filled syringe, patch pump, auto-injector, or other delivery system). Generally, in order for other parties to perform any step in the manufacturing and supply chain, we must transfer technology to the other party, which can be time consuming and may not be successfully accomplished without considerable cost and expense, or at all. We will have to depend on these other parties to perform effectively on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If for any reason they are unable to do so, and as a result we are unable to directly or through other parties manufacture and supply sufficient commercial and clinical quantities of our products on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or other difficulties with our collaborators, contract manufacturers, warehouses, shipping, testing laboratories, or other parties involved in our supply chain which adversely affect the timely manufacture and supply of our products or product candidates, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity and establishing fill/finish capabilities will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our marketed products and product candidates or other indications for our marketed products if they are approved for marketing and could jeopardize our current and future clinical development programs.

In addition to our existing manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, we may lease, operate, purchase, or construct additional facilities to conduct expanded manufacturing or other related activities in the future. Expanding our manufacturing capacity to supply commercial quantities of the active pharmaceutical ingredients for our marketed products and our product candidates if they are approved for marketing, and to supply clinical drug material to support the continued growth of our clinical programs, will require substantial additional expenditures, time, and various regulatory approvals and permits. This also holds true for establishing fill/finish capabilities in the future, for which we are in the process of constructing fill/finish facilities (refer to Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources" for information about expected capital expenditures relating to this and other projects). Further, we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our expanding manufacturing and supply chain operations, as well as any future fill/finish activities. Start-up costs can be large, and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. In addition, we may face difficulties or delays in developing or acquiring the necessary production equipment and technology to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. The FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities must determine that our existing and any expanded manufacturing facilities and any future fill/finish activities comply, or continue to comply, with cGMP requirements for both clinical and commercial production and license them, or continue to license them, accordingly, and such facilities must also comply with applicable environmental, safety, and other governmental permitting requirements. We may not successfully expand or establish sufficient manufacturing or any future fill/finish capabilities or manufacture our products economically or in compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements, and we and our collaborators may not be able to build or procure additional capacity in the required timeframe to meet commercial demand for our product candidates if they receive regulatory approval, and to continue to meet the requirements of our clinical programs. This would interfere with our efforts to successfully commercialize our marketed products, and could also delay or require us to discontinue one or more of our clinical development programs. As a result, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition could be materially harmed.

Our ability to manufacture products may be impaired if any of our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe patents of others.

Our ability to continue to manufacture products in our Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland facilities and at additional facilities (if any) in the future (including our ability to conduct any fill/finish activities in the future), the ability of our collaborators to manufacture products at their facilities, and our ability to utilize other third parties to produce our products, to supply raw materials or other products, or to perform fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain, depends on our and their ability to operate without infringing the patents or other intellectual property rights of others. Other parties may allege that our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain (which may be located in jurisdictions outside the United States), infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. For example, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to the EYLEA pre-filled syringe, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. A judicial or regulatory decision in favor of one or more parties making such allegations could directly or indirectly preclude the

manufacture of our products to which those intellectual property rights apply on a temporary or permanent basis, which could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

If sales of our marketed products do not meet the levels currently expected, or if the launch of any of our product candidates is delayed or unsuccessful, we may face costs related to excess inventory or unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties or our collaborators.

We use our manufacturing facilities primarily to produce bulk product for commercial supply of our marketed products and clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. We also plan to use such facilities to produce bulk product for commercial supply of new indications of our marketed products and new product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If our clinical candidates are discontinued or their clinical development is delayed, if the launch of new indications for our marketed products or new product candidates is delayed or does not occur, or if such products are launched and the launch is unsuccessful or the product is subsequently recalled or marketing approval is rescinded, we may have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies, as well as similar costs of third-party contract manufacturers performing services for us. In addition, if we or our collaborators experience excess inventory, it may be necessary to write down or write off such excess inventory or incur an impairment charge with respect to the facility where such product is manufactured, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Third-party service or supply failures, or other failures, business interruptions, or other disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, the manufacturing facilities of our collaborators, or the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

Bulk drug materials are currently manufactured at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, as well as at our collaborators' facilities. We and our collaborators would be unable to manufacture these materials if the relevant facility were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or actions, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism, or other problems.

Many of our products and product candidates are very difficult to manufacture. As our products and most of our product candidates are biologics, they require processing steps that are more difficult than those required for many other chemical pharmaceuticals. Accordingly, multiple steps are needed to control the manufacturing processes. Problems with these manufacturing processes, even minor deviations from the normal process or from the materials used in the manufacturing process (which may not be detectable by us or our collaborators in a timely manner), could lead to product defects or manufacturing failures, resulting in lot failures, product recalls, product liability claims, and insufficient inventory. Also, the complexity of our manufacturing process may make it difficult, time-consuming, and expensive to transfer our technology to our collaborators or contract manufacturers.

Also, certain raw materials or other products necessary for the manufacture and formulation of our marketed products and product candidates, some of which are difficult to source, are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties or our collaborators to perform filling, finishing, distribution, laboratory testing, and other services related to the manufacture of our marketed products and product candidates, and to supply various raw materials and other products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials, other products, or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or actions (including recalls), adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with cGMPs, contaminations, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes (in each case, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic). In any such circumstances, we may not be able to engage a backup or alternative supplier or service provider in a timely manner or at all. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our or our collaborators' ability to manufacture or supply marketed products and product candidates, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Certain of the raw materials required in the manufacture and testing of our products and product candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we or our collaborators are required to substitute for these sources to comply with such regulatory requirements, our clinical development or commercial activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales.

We and our collaborators and other third-party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMPs, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application(s) to the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies and acceptance of the change by the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies prior to release of product(s). Because we produce multiple products and product candidates at our facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our collaborators and third-party fill/finish or other service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of any marketed products, and could also delay or prevent our obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products. Any delay, interruption, or other issue that arises in the manufacture, fill/finish, packaging, or storage of any drug product or product candidate as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of our collaborators or other third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop, obtain approval for, and successfully commercialize our products, which would substantially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Any finding of non-compliance could also increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, result in delay in our obtaining, or our not obtaining, regulatory approval of product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, and cause us to lose revenue from any marketed products, which could be seriously detrimental to our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Significant noncompliance could also result in the imposition of monetary penalties or other civil or criminal sanctions and damage our reputation.

Other Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If the testing or use of our products harms people, or is perceived to harm them even when such harm is unrelated to our products, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who enroll in our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may also be subject to claims by patients who use our approved products, or our product candidates if those product candidates receive regulatory approval and become commercially available, that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Even in a circumstance in which we do not believe that an adverse event is related to our products or product candidates, the related investigation may be time consuming or inconclusive and may have a negative impact on our reputation or business. We may face product liability claims and be found responsible even if injury arises from the acts or omissions of third parties who provide fill/finish or other services. To the extent we maintain product liability insurance in relevant periods, such insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

Our business activities have been, and may in the future be, challenged under federal or state healthcare laws, which may subject us to civil or criminal proceedings, investigations, or penalties.

The FDA regulates the marketing and promotion of our products, which must comply with the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and applicable FDA implementing standards. The FDA's review of promotional activities includes healthcare provider-directed and direct-to-consumer advertising, communications regarding unapproved uses, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities, and sales representatives' communications. Failure to comply with applicable FDA requirements and restrictions in this area may subject a company to adverse publicity and enforcement action by the FDA, the Department of Justice, or the Office of the Inspector General of the HHS, as well as state authorities. This could subject a company to a range of penalties that could have a significant commercial impact, including civil and criminal fines and agreements that materially restrict the manner in which a company promotes or distributes a drug. The FDA may take enforcement action for promoting unapproved uses of a product or other violations of its advertising laws and regulations. The applicable regulations in countries outside the U.S. grant similar powers to the competent authorities and impose similar obligations on companies.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal civil False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. The U.S. federal healthcare program anti-kickback statute (the "AKS") prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting, or receiving payments or other remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce or reward someone to purchase, prescribe, endorse, arrange for, or recommend a product or service that is reimbursed under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare or Medicaid. If we provide payments or other remuneration to a healthcare professional to induce the prescribing of our products, we could face liability under state and federal anti-kickback laws. Recently, the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 increased the criminal and civil penalties that can be imposed for violating certain federal health care laws, including the federal anti-kickback statute.

The federal civil False Claims Act prohibits any person from, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. The False Claims Act also permits a private individual acting as a "whistleblower" to bring actions on behalf of the federal government alleging violations of the statute and to share in any monetary recovery. Pharmaceutical companies have been investigated and/or prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, known as off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses; and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program. Pharmaceutical and other healthcare companies also are subject to other federal false claims laws, including, among others, federal criminal fraud and false statement statutes that extend to non-government health benefit programs.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payor. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, damages, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment for individuals and the curtailment or restructuring of operations. Even if it is determined that we have not violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be challenged under one or more of such laws. As described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report, we are party to a civil complaint filed in June 2020 by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts concerning our support of 501(c)(3) organizations that provide financial assistance to patients; and we are cooperating with pending government investigations concerning certain other business activities. Any adverse decision, finding, allegation, or exercise of enforcement or regulatory discretion in any such proceedings or investigations could harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

As part of the PPACA, the federal government requires that pharmaceutical manufacturers record any "transfers of value" made to U.S. licensed physicians and teaching hospitals as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Information provided by companies is aggregated and posted annually on an "Open Payments" website, which is managed by CMS, the agency responsible for implementing these disclosure requirements. Beginning in 2022, applicable manufacturers also will be required to report information (starting with information collected during 2021) regarding payments and transfers of value provided to physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse anesthetists, anesthesiologist assistants, and certified nurse-midwives.

We continue to dedicate significant resources to comply with these requirements and need to be prepared to comply with additional reporting obligations outside of the United States that may apply in the future. In addition, several states have legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, file periodic reports with the state, or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities; restrict when pharmaceutical companies may provide meals or gifts to prescribers or engage in other marketing-related activities; require identification or licensing of sales representatives; and restrict the ability of manufacturers to offer co-pay support to patients for certain prescription drugs. Many of these requirements and standards are new or uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements may be unclear. If we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement actions, fines, and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity, which would harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Additionally, access to such data by fraud-and-abuse investigators and industry critics may draw scrutiny to our collaborations with reported entities.

If we fail to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program or other governmental pricing programs, we could be subject to additional reimbursement requirements, penalties, sanctions and fines, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects.

We participate in the Medicaid Drug Rebate program, the Public Health Service's 340B drug pricing program (the "340B program"), the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs ("VA") Federal Supply Schedule ("FSS") pricing program, and the Tricare Retail Pharmacy Program.

Pricing and rebate calculations vary across products and programs, are complex, and are often subject to interpretation by us, governmental or regulatory agencies, and the courts. Such interpretation can change and evolve over time. In the case of our Medicaid pricing data, if we become aware that our reporting for a prior quarter was incorrect, or has changed as a result of recalculation of the pricing data, we are obligated to resubmit the corrected data for up to three years after those data originally were due. Such restatements and recalculations increase our costs for complying with the laws and regulations governing the Medicaid Drug Rebate program and could result in an overage or underage in our rebate liability for past quarters. Price recalculations also may affect the ceiling price at which we are required to offer our products under the 340B program.

Civil monetary penalties can be applied if we are found to have knowingly submitted any false price or product information to the government, if we are found to have made a misrepresentation in the reporting of our average sales price, if we fail to submit the required price data on a timely basis, or if we are found to have charged 340B covered entities more than the statutorily mandated ceiling price. CMS could also decide to terminate our Medicaid drug rebate agreement, in which case federal payments may not be available under Medicaid or Medicare Part B for our covered outpatient drugs.

Our failure to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program and other governmental programs could negatively impact our financial results. CMS issued a final regulation, which became effective on April 1, 2016, to implement the changes to the Medicaid Drug Rebate program under the PPACA. The final regulation has increased and will continue to increase our costs and the complexity of compliance, has been and will continue to be time-consuming to implement, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, particularly if CMS challenges the approach we have taken in our implementation of the final regulation. Other regulations and coverage expansion by various governmental agencies relating to the Medicaid Drug Rebate program may have a similar impact.

HRSA issued a final regulation regarding the calculation of the 340B ceiling price and the imposition of civil monetary penalties on manufacturers that knowingly and intentionally overcharge covered entities, which became effective on January 1, 2019. Implementation of this regulation has affected our obligations and potential liability under the 340B program. We are also required to report the 340B ceiling prices for our covered outpatient drugs to HRSA, which then publishes them to 340B covered entities. Any charge by HRSA that we have violated the requirements of the program or the regulation could negatively impact our financial results. Moreover, under a final regulation effective January 13, 2021, HRSA newly established an administrative dispute resolution ("ADR") process for claims by covered entities that a manufacturer has engaged in overcharging, and by manufacturers that a covered entity violated the prohibitions against diversion or duplicate discounts. Such claims are to be resolved through an ADR panel of government officials rendering a decision that could be appealed only in federal court. An ADR proceeding could subject us to onerous procedural requirements and could result in additional liability. Further, any additional future changes to the definition of average manufacturer price and the Medicaid rebate amount under the PPACA or otherwise could affect our 340B ceiling price calculations and negatively impact our results of operations.

We have obligations to report the average sales price for certain of our drugs to the Medicare program. Statutory or regulatory changes or CMS guidance could affect the average sales price calculations for our products and the resulting Medicare payment rate, and could negatively impact our results of operations.

Pursuant to applicable law, knowing provision of false information in connection with price reporting or contract-based requirements under the VA/FSS and/or Tricare programs can subject a manufacturer to civil monetary penalties. These program and contract-based obligations also contain extensive disclosure and certification requirements. If we overcharge the government in connection with our arrangements with FSS or Tricare, we are required to refund the difference to the government. Failure to make necessary disclosures or to identify contract overcharges can result in allegations against us under the False Claims Act and other laws and regulations. Unexpected refunds to the government, and/or response to a government investigation or enforcement action, would be expensive and time-consuming, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects.

Risks from the improper conduct of employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators could adversely affect our reputation and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We cannot ensure that our compliance controls, policies, and procedures will in every instance protect us from acts committed by our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators that would violate the laws or regulations of the jurisdictions in which we operate, including, without limitation, healthcare, employment, foreign corrupt practices, trade restrictions and sanctions, environmental, competition, and privacy laws and regulations. Such improper actions could subject us to civil or criminal investigations, and monetary and injunctive penalties, and could adversely impact our ability to conduct business, operating results, and reputation.

In particular, our business activities outside of the United States are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, and similar anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, regulations or rules of other countries in which we operate, including the U.K. Bribery Act. The FCPA generally prohibits offering, promising, giving, or authorizing others to give anything of value, either directly or indirectly, to a non-U.S. government official in order to influence official action, or otherwise obtain or retain business. The FCPA also requires public companies to make and keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect the transactions of the corporation and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. Our business is heavily regulated and therefore involves significant interaction with public officials, including officials of non-U.S. governments. Additionally, in many other countries, the health care providers who prescribe pharmaceuticals are employed by their government, and the purchasers of pharmaceuticals are government entities; therefore, our dealings with these prescribers and purchasers are subject to regulation under the FCPA. Recently the SEC and Department of Justice have increased their FCPA enforcement activities with respect to pharmaceutical companies. There is no certainty that all of our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators, or those of our affiliates, will comply with all applicable laws and regulations, particularly given the high level of complexity of these laws. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, requirements to obtain export licenses, cessation of business activities in sanctioned countries, implementation of compliance programs, and prohibitions on the conduct of our business. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products in one or more countries and could materially damage our reputation, our brand, our ability to expand internationally, our ability to attract and retain employees, and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Our operations are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Compliance with these laws and regulations is costly, and we may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a fully integrated biotechnology company with significant research and development and manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, infectious agents (such as viruses, bacteria, and fungi), radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure, and accounting requirements and regulations that could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of various federal and state governmental authorities as well as the stock exchange on which our Common Stock is listed. These entities, including the SEC and The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional requirements and regulations. For example, there are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act that expressly authorized or required the SEC to adopt additional rules in these areas, a number of which have yet to be fully implemented. Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations (as well as corporate governance and disclosure expectations of investors and other stakeholders) have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, intellectual property rights, and the framework for dispute resolution and asserting our rights against others, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a materially negative impact on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign cGMP requirements that may make it more difficult and costly for us to maintain regulatory compliance and/or manufacture our marketed product and product candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

As described above, the PPACA and potential regulations thereunder easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics into the marketplace, other new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

The U.S. government could carry out other significant changes in legislation, regulation, and government policy, including with respect to government reimbursement changes and drug price control measures (such as those discussed above under "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Sales of our marketed products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, and changes to such reimbursement may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition*"). While it is not possible to predict whether and when any such changes will occur, changes in the laws, regulations, and policies governing the development and approval of our product candidates and the commercialization, importation, and reimbursement of our products could adversely affect our business. In addition, our development and commercialization activities could be harmed or delayed by a shutdown of the U.S. government, including the FDA. For example, a prolonged shutdown may significantly delay the FDA's ability to timely review and process any submissions we have filed or may file or cause other regulatory delays, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Risks associated with our operations outside of the United States could adversely affect our business.

We have operations and conduct business outside the United States and we plan to expand these activities. For example, we recently commenced co-commercialization activities under the Antibody Collaboration related to Dupixent in certain jurisdictions outside the United States. Consequently, we are, and will continue to be, subject to risks related to operating in foreign countries, which include:

- unfamiliar foreign laws or regulatory requirements or unexpected changes to those laws or requirements, including those with which we and/or our collaborators must comply in order to maintain our marketing authorizations outside of the United States;
- other laws and regulatory requirements to which our business activities abroad are subject, such as the FCPA and the U.K. Bribery Act (discussed in greater detail above under "*Risks from the improper conduct of employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators could adversely affect our reputation and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition*");
- changes in the political or economic condition of a specific country or region;
- fluctuations in the value of foreign currency versus the U.S. dollar;
- tariffs, trade protection measures, import or export licensing requirements, trade embargoes, and sanctions (including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury), and other trade barriers;
- difficulties in attracting and retaining qualified personnel; and
- cultural differences in the conduct of business.

For example, effective January 31, 2020, the United Kingdom commenced an exit from the EU, commonly referred to as "Brexit." The transition period for Brexit expired on December 31, 2020 following the entry into a trade agreement that now governs the United Kingdom's relationship with the EU. We do not know to what extent Brexit will ultimately impact the business and regulatory environment in the United Kingdom, the rest of the EU, or other countries. For example, the impact of Brexit on the ongoing validity in the United Kingdom of current EU authorizations for medicinal products and on the future

process for obtaining and maintaining marketing authorization for pharmaceutical products manufactured or sold in the United Kingdom remains uncertain. We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Limerick, Ireland and have also established an office in the vicinity of London. Changes impacting our ability to conduct business in the United Kingdom or other EU countries, or changes to the regulatory regime applicable to our operations in those countries (such as with respect to the approval of our product candidates), may materially and adversely impact our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We may incur additional tax liabilities related to our operations.

We are subject to income tax in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide tax liabilities, and our effective tax rate is derived from a combination of the applicable statutory rates in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. We record liabilities for uncertain tax positions that involve significant management judgment as to the application of law. The Internal Revenue Service or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities have previously disagreed, and may in the future disagree, with our interpretation of tax law as applied to the operations of Regeneron and its subsidiaries or with the positions we may take with respect to particular tax issues on our tax returns (see also Note 9 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report). Consequently, our reported effective tax rate and our after-tax cash flows may be materially and adversely affected by tax assessments or judgments in excess of accrued amounts we have estimated in preparing our financial statements. Further, our effective tax rate may also be adversely affected by numerous other factors, including changes in the mix of our profitability from country to country, changes in tax laws and regulations, and tax effects of the accounting for stock-based compensation (which depend in part on the price of our stock and, therefore, are beyond our control). There are various U.S. tax law changes under consideration, including increases to the corporate income tax rates on both domestic and foreign income, that could have significant impact on our tax liability. Increases to the income tax rate or other changes to the tax law could materially impact our tax provision, cash tax liability, and effective tax rate. In addition, recommendations by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and the EU could require companies to disclose more information to tax authorities on operations around the world, which may lead to greater audit scrutiny. Even though we regularly assess the information provided to tax authorities in determining the appropriateness of our tax reserves, such tax authorities could take a position that is contrary to our expectations, and the result could adversely affect our provision for income tax and our current rate.

We face potential liability related to the personal information we collect from individuals, data brokers, or research institutions or obtain from clinical trials sponsored by us or our collaborators.

Most U.S. health care providers, including research institutions from which we or our collaborators obtain clinical trial data, are subject to privacy and security regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"). For example, as part of our human genetics initiative, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Regeneron Genetics Center LLC, has entered into collaborations with research institutions, including the Geisinger Health System, which are subject to such regulations. Regeneron is not currently classified as a covered entity or business associate under HIPAA and thus is not subject to its requirements or penalties. However, we could potentially be subject to criminal penalties if we, our affiliates, or our agents knowingly obtain, use, or disclose individually identifiable health information maintained by a HIPAA-covered entity in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by HIPAA. Consequently, depending on the facts and circumstances, we could face substantial criminal penalties if we knowingly receive individually identifiable health information from a HIPAA-covered health care provider or research institution that has not satisfied HIPAA's requirements for disclosure of individually identifiable health information. There are instances where we collect and maintain sensitive personally identifiable information, which may include health information outside of the scope of HIPAA. This information may be received throughout the clinical trial process, in the course of our research collaborations, directly from individuals who enroll in our patient assistance programs, and from our own employees in a pandemic response process (such as in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic). In the case of a breach of personal information we may be subject to state breach notification laws requiring notification of affected individuals and state regulators.

Our patient assistance programs and product marketing activities as part of which we collect California resident personal data are subject to the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA"). The CCPA, which became effective on January 1, 2020, is a consumer protection law that establishes certain requirements for data use and sharing transparency and provides California residents with personal data privacy rights regarding the use, disclosure, and retention of their personal data. The CCPA requires us, among other things, to update our notices and develop new processes internally and with our partners. Amendments to the CCPA and legislative proposals at the federal and state level could impose new obligations or limitations in areas affecting our business. These laws and regulations are constantly evolving and may impose limitations on our business activities. Several other U.S. states have introduced similar consumer protection laws that may go into effect in the near future.

Our clinical trial programs and research collaborations outside the U.S. (such as our consortium with a group of companies to fund the generation of genetic exome sequence data from the UK Biobank health resource) implicate international data

protection laws, including the EU's General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"). The GDPR has created a range of new compliance obligations, including increased transparency requirements and new data subject rights. Violations of the GDPR carry significant financial penalties for noncompliance (including possible fines of up to 4% of global annual turnover for the preceding financial year or €20 million (whichever is higher)). In addition to the GDPR, certain EU Member States have issued or will be issuing their own implementation legislation. While we continue to monitor these developments, there remains some uncertainty surrounding the legal and regulatory environment for these evolving privacy and data protection laws. Complying with varying jurisdictional requirements could increase the costs and complexity of compliance, including the risk of substantial financial penalties for insufficient notice and consent, failure to respond to data subject rights requests, lack of a legal basis for the transfer of personal information out of the EU, or improper processing of personal data under the GDPR. Failure by our collaborators to comply with the strict rules on the transfer of personal data outside of the EU into the U.S. may result in the imposition of criminal and administrative sanctions on such collaborators, which could adversely affect our business and could create liability for us.

Furthermore, health privacy laws, data breach notification laws, consumer protection laws, data localization laws, and genetic testing laws may apply directly to our operations and/or those of our collaborators and may impose restrictions on our collection, use, and dissemination of individuals' health and other personal information. Moreover, individuals about whom we or our collaborators obtain health or other personal information, as well as the providers and third parties who share this information with us, may have statutory or contractual limits that impact our ability to use and disclose the information. We are likely to be required to expend significant capital and other resources to ensure ongoing compliance with applicable privacy and data security laws both inside and outside the United States. Many of these laws differ from each other in significant ways and have different effects. Many of the state laws enable a state attorney general to bring actions and provide private rights of action to consumers as enforcement mechanisms. Compliance with these laws requires a flexible privacy framework as they are constantly evolving. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in government enforcement actions and create liability for us (which could include civil and/or criminal penalties), private litigation, and/or adverse publicity. Federal regulators, state attorneys general, and plaintiffs' attorneys have been active in this space. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights or breached our contractual obligations, even if we are not found liable, could be expensive and time-consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business.

If we or any collaborators fail to comply with applicable federal, state, local, or foreign regulatory requirements, we could be subject to a range of regulatory actions that could affect our or any collaborators' ability to commercialize our products and could harm, prevent, or substantially increase the cost of marketing and sales of any affected products that we are able to commercialize. Any threatened or actual government enforcement action could also generate adverse publicity and require that we devote substantial resources that could otherwise be used in other aspects of our business.

Increasing use of social media could give rise to liability, breaches of data security, or reputational damage.

We and our employees are increasingly utilizing social media tools as a means of communication both internally and externally. Despite our efforts to monitor evolving social media communication guidelines and comply with applicable rules, there is a risk that the use of social media by us or our employees to communicate about our products or business may cause us to be found in violation of applicable requirements. In addition, our employees may knowingly or inadvertently make use of social media in ways that may not comply with our social media policy or other legal or contractual requirements, which may give rise to liability, lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, or result in public exposure of personal information of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others. Furthermore, negative posts or comments about us or our products in social media could seriously damage our reputation, brand image, and goodwill. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely on funding and support from Sanofi to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates. With respect to the products that we are co-developing with Sanofi under our Antibody Collaboration (currently consisting of Dupixent, Kevzara, and itepekimab), Sanofi funds a significant portion of development expenses incurred in connection with the development of these products. In addition, we rely on Sanofi to lead much of the clinical development efforts, assist with or lead efforts to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals, and lead the commercialization efforts for these products and product candidates.

Under our IO Collaboration, Sanofi also funds half of the development expenses incurred in connection with the clinical development of Libtayo, subject to an agreed-upon development budget. We also rely on Sanofi to lead commercialization efforts outside the United States for Libtayo and to assist us to comply with the necessary requirements related to Libtayo's regulatory approvals in the EU.

If Sanofi terminates the Antibody Collaboration or the IO Collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations under any of our collaborations, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. If Sanofi does not perform its obligations with respect to the product candidates it is co-developing with us, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these product candidates will be significantly adversely affected. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities for products commercialized under our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration (see also "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected*" above). Termination of the Antibody Collaboration or the IO Collaboration would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of the products subject to such collaborations, particularly outside the United States.

If our collaboration with Bayer for EYLEA is terminated, or Bayer materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to continue to commercialize EYLEA outside the United States would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer with respect to the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States. Bayer is responsible for obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval outside the United States, as well as providing all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer has responsibility for selling EYLEA outside the United States using its sales force and, in Japan, in cooperation with Santen pursuant to a Co-Promotion and Distribution Agreement, as in effect from time to time, with Bayer's Japanese affiliate. If Bayer and, in Japan, Santen do not perform their obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to commercialize EYLEA outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months' advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we may not have the resources or skills to replace those of our collaborator, which could require us to seek another collaboration that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant issues for the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs and/or lower revenues to us. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities (see also "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected*" above). Termination of the Bayer collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including Sanofi and Bayer, and service providers such as CROs, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, third-party manufacturers, fill/finish providers, and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. We also depend, or will depend, on some of these third parties in connection with the commercialization of our marketed products and our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products if they are approved for marketing. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner (including as a result of its inability to perform due to financial or other relevant constraints) or in compliance with applicable GMPs, GLPs, or GCP standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development of, or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for, or successfully commercializing our product candidates.

We and our collaborators rely on third-party service providers to support the distribution of our marketed products and for many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of these marketed products. Despite our or our collaborators' arrangements with them, these third parties may not perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, sales of our marketed products will suffer.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers, other key members of our senior management team, and our Chairman. If we are not able to retain (or for any other reason lose the services of) any of these persons, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors; Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer; and George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Scientific Officer. We are also highly dependent on the expertise and services of other senior management members leading our research, development, manufacturing, and commercialization efforts. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the research, development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary to continue to advance our business and achieve our strategic objectives.

Information Technology Risks

Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.

Our business is increasingly dependent on critical, complex, and interdependent information technology systems, including Internet-based systems, to support business processes as well as internal and external communications. These systems are also critical to enable remote working arrangements, which have been growing in importance due in part to the COVID-19 pandemic and our implementation of work-from-home policies for a significant part of our employees. The size and complexity of our computer systems make us potentially vulnerable to IT system breakdowns, internal and external malicious intrusion, and computer viruses and ransomware, which may impact product production and key business processes. We also have outsourced significant elements of our information technology infrastructure and operations to third parties, which may allow them to access our confidential information and may also make our systems vulnerable to service interruptions or to security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by such third parties or others.

In addition, our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches - whether by employees or others - which may expose sensitive data to unauthorized persons. Data security breaches could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, result in demands for ransom or other forms of blackmail, or lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive personal information) of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others. Such attacks are of ever-increasing levels of sophistication and are made by groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including industrial espionage or extortion) and expertise, including by organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," nation states, and others. As a company with an increasingly global presence, our systems are subject to frequent attacks. Due to the nature of some of these attacks, there is a risk that an attack may remain undetected for a period of time. While we continue to make investments to improve the protection of data and information technology, and to oversee and monitor the security measures of our suppliers and/or service providers, there can be no assurance that our efforts will prevent service interruptions or security breaches. In addition, we depend in part on third-party security measures over which we do not have full control to protect against data security breaches.

If we or our suppliers and/or service providers fail to maintain or protect our information technology systems and data security effectively, or fail to anticipate, plan for, or manage significant disruptions to these systems, we or our suppliers and/or service providers could have difficulty preventing, detecting, or controlling such disruptions or security breaches, which could result in legal proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, disruptions to our operations, government investigations, breach of contract claims, and damage to our reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results, Liquidity, and Need for Additional Financing

If we cannot sustain profitability, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

If we cannot sustain profitability, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products on an ongoing basis, including our net product sales of EYLEA and funding we receive under our collaboration agreements (including our share of profits in connection with commercialization of EYLEA and Dupixent under our collaboration agreements with Bayer and Sanofi, respectively), or from other sources, the amount, timing, nature, or source of which cannot be predicted, we may incur substantial losses again as we conduct our research and development activities, commercialize our approved products, and prepare for possible commercialization of our other product candidates and new indications of our marketed products.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products, the commercialization of products, and capital expenditures. We believe our existing capital resources and borrowing availability under our revolving credit facility, together with funds generated by our current and anticipated EYLEA net product sales and funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements and other similar agreements (including our share of profits in connection with commercialization of EYLEA and Dupixent under our collaboration agreements with Bayer and Sanofi, respectively), will enable us to meet our anticipated operating needs for the foreseeable future. However, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our revenues may fall short of our projections or be delayed, or our expenses may increase, any of which could result in our capital being consumed significantly faster than anticipated. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including expenses in connection with the commercialization of our marketed products and the potential commercial launches of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products, manufacturing scale-up, expenses related to clinical trials testing of antibody-based product candidates we are developing on our own (without a collaborator), and expenses for which we are responsible in accordance with the terms of our collaboration agreements.

We cannot be certain that our existing capital resources and our current and anticipated revenues will be sufficient to meet our operating needs. We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise additional funds on acceptable terms or at all. For example, there is no guarantee that we will have the ability to pay the principal amount due on the Notes at maturity or redeem, repurchase, or refinance the Notes prior to maturity on acceptable terms or at all. In addition, in March 2017, we completed a \$720.0 million lease financing for our existing corporate headquarters and other rentable area consisting of approximately 150 acres of predominately office buildings and laboratory space located in Tarrytown, New York, which will become due and payable in full in March 2022 unless extended with the consent of all the participants and subject to certain other conditions. Our ability to refinance or to obtain additional financing could be adversely affected if there is a significant decline in the demand for our products or other significantly unfavorable changes in economic conditions. Volatility in the financial markets could increase borrowing costs or affect our ability to raise capital. If additional financing is necessary and we obtain it through the sale of equity securities, such sales will likely be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may be at interest rates and contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. Should we require and be unable to raise sufficient funds (i) to complete the development of our product candidates, (ii) to successfully commercialize our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products if they obtain regulatory approval, and (iii) to continue our manufacturing and marketing of our marketed products, we may face delay, reduction, or elimination of our research and development or preclinical or clinical programs and our commercialization activities, which would significantly limit our potential to generate revenue.

Our indebtedness could adversely impact our business.

We have certain indebtedness and contingent liabilities, including milestone and royalty payment obligations. As of September 30, 2021, we had an aggregate of \$2.699 billion of outstanding indebtedness under the Notes and the lease financing facility. We may also incur additional debt in the future. Any such indebtedness could:

- limit our ability to access capital markets and incur additional debt in the future;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow for other purposes, including business development efforts, research and development, and mergers and acquisitions; and
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, thereby placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less debt.

Changes in foreign currency exchange rates could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Our revenue from outside of the United States will increase as our products, whether marketed or otherwise commercialized by us or our collaborators, gain marketing approval in such jurisdictions. Our primary foreign currency exposure relates to movements in the Japanese yen, euro, British pound sterling, Canadian dollar, and Australian dollar. If the U.S. dollar weakens against a specific foreign currency, our revenues will increase, having a positive impact on net income, but our overall expenses will increase, having a negative impact. Conversely, if the U.S. dollar strengthens against a specific foreign currency, our revenues will decrease, having a negative impact on net income, but our overall expenses will decrease, having a positive impact. Therefore, significant changes in foreign exchange rates can impact our operating results and the financial condition of our Company.

Our investments are subject to risks and other external factors that may result in losses or affect the liquidity of these investments.

As of September 30, 2021, we had \$3.432 billion in cash and cash equivalents and \$7.987 billion in marketable securities (including \$1.372 billion in equity securities). Our investments consist primarily of debt securities, including investment-grade corporate bonds. These fixed-income investments are subject to external factors that may adversely affect their market value or liquidity, such as interest rate, liquidity, market, and issuer credit risks, including actual or anticipated changes in credit ratings. The equity securities we hold may experience significant volatility and may decline in value or become worthless if the issuer experiences an adverse development. Furthermore, our equity investments could be subject to dilution (and decline in value) as a result of the issuance of additional equity interests by the applicable issuer. If any of our investments suffer market price declines, such declines may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

The elimination of LIBOR could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are subject to risks related to uncertainty regarding the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). LIBOR is the subject of recent national, international, and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform, which may cause LIBOR to cease to exist, or no longer be available for new contracts, after 2021 or to perform differently than in the past. On March 5, 2021, the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K. announced that all LIBOR settings will either cease to be provided or no longer be representative (i) immediately after December 31, 2021, in the case of the one-week and two-month U.S. dollar LIBOR terms and all sterling, euro, Swiss franc, and Japanese yen settings, and (ii) immediately after June 30, 2023, in the case of the one-, three-, six-, and 12-month U.S. dollar LIBOR terms. While regulators in various jurisdictions have been working to replace LIBOR prior to the 2021 and 2023 target dates, uncertainty exists in the markets as to the adoption and implementation of alternative reference rates. We cannot predict the consequences and timing of these developments or other market or regulatory changes related to the phase-out of LIBOR. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee (a steering committee comprised of large U.S. financial institutions), has identified the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities, as its preferred alternative rate for LIBOR. At this time, it is not possible to predict how markets will respond to SOFR or other alternative reference rates as the transition away from LIBOR is anticipated in coming years. There is currently limited information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. A transition away from LIBOR as a benchmark for establishing the applicable interest rate may adversely affect our outstanding variable-rate indebtedness (if any), as well as floating-rate debt securities in our investment portfolio. For example, if a published U.S. dollar LIBOR is unavailable after 2021 or 2023, interest for borrowings (if any) with an interest rate based on LIBOR under our revolving credit facility, which are indexed to LIBOR, will be determined using various alternative methods, any of which may result in interest obligations which are more than, or do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payments that would have been made on such debt if U.S. dollar LIBOR was available in its current form.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- net product sales of our marketed products (as recorded by us or our collaborators), in particular EYLEA, Dupixent, and Libtayo, as well as our overall operating results;
- if any of our product candidates or our new indications for our marketed products receive regulatory approval, net product sales of, and profits from, these product candidates and new indications;
- market acceptance of, and the market share for, our marketed products, especially EYLEA, Dupixent, and Libtayo;
- whether our net product sales and net profits underperform, meet, or exceed the expectations of investors or analysts;
- announcement of actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities or their respective advisory committees regarding our, or our collaborators', or our competitors', currently pending or future application(s) for regulatory approval of product candidate(s) or new indications for marketed products;
- announcement of submission of an application for regulatory approval of one or more of our, or our competitors', product candidates or new indications for marketed products;
- progress, delays, or results in clinical trials of our or our competitors' product candidates or new indications for marketed products;
- impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, including future sales of REGEN-COV;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- claims by others that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- challenges by others to our patents in the EPO and in the USPTO;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of any of our marketed products or product candidates or new indications for our marketed products;
- pricing or reimbursement actions, decisions, or recommendations by government authorities, insurers, or other organizations (such as health maintenance organizations and PBMs) affecting the coverage, reimbursement, or use of any of our marketed products or competitors' products;
- our ability to raise additional capital as needed on favorable terms;
- developments in our relationships with collaborators or key customers;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare, including those relating to compounding (*i.e.*, a practice in which a pharmacist, a physician, or, in the case of an outsourcing facility, a person under the supervision of a pharmacist, combines, mixes, or alters ingredients of a drug to create a medication tailored to the needs of an individual patient);
- large sales of our Common Stock by our executive officers or other employees, directors, or significant shareholders (or the expectation of any such sales);
- changes in tax rates, laws, or interpretation of tax laws;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel;
- general market conditions;
- our ability to repurchase our Common Stock under any share repurchase program on favorable terms or at all;
- trading activity that results from the rebalancing of stock indices in which our Common Stock is included, or the inclusion or exclusion of our Common Stock from such indices;
- other factors identified in these "Risk Factors"; and
- the perception by the investment community or our shareholders of any of the foregoing factors.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. As discussed in greater detail under "*Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings*" below, a large percentage of our Common Stock is owned by a small number of our principal shareholders. As a result, the public float of our Common Stock (*i.e.*, the portion of our Common Stock held by public investors, as opposed to the Common Stock held by our directors, officers, and principal shareholders) may be lower than the public float of other large public companies with broader public ownership. Therefore, the trading price of our Common Stock may fluctuate significantly more than the stock market as a whole. These factors may exacerbate the volatility in the trading price of our Common Stock and may negatively impact your ability to liquidate your investment in Regeneron at the time you wish at a price you consider satisfactory. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been initiated against companies following periods of volatility in their stock price. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and

resources, and could also require us to make substantial payments to satisfy judgments or to settle litigation, which may harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2021, our five largest shareholders plus Dr. Schleifer, our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned approximately 37.6% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2021. If our significant shareholders or we sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or there is a perception that such sales may occur, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

There can be no assurance that we will repurchase shares of our Common Stock or that we will repurchase shares at favorable prices.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock. There can be no assurance of any future share repurchases or share repurchase program authorizations. Any share repurchases will depend upon, among other factors, our cash balances and potential future capital requirements, our results of operations and financial condition, the price of our Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, and other factors that we may deem relevant. We can provide no assurance that we will repurchase shares of our Common Stock at favorable prices, if at all.

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert substantial influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of September 30, 2021, holders of Class A Stock held 14.8% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to substantially influence the election of our directors and the vote on certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2021:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 7.7% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2021, and 19.0% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2021; and
- our five largest shareholders plus Dr. Schleifer, our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned approximately 37.6% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2021. In addition, these five shareholders plus our Chief Executive Officer held approximately 44.9% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2021.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law, as well as the contractual provisions in our investor and collaboration agreements and certain provisions of our compensation plans and agreements, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change of control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our Company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our Common Stock and Class A Stock;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual shareholder meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- a provision whereby any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- a requirement that any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving our Company and an "interested shareholder," a plan of merger or consolidation of our Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor above captioned "*Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.*"

Further, Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva are currently bound by certain "standstill" provisions under the January 2014 amended and restated investor agreement between us and Sanofi, as amended; our 2016 ANG2 license and collaboration agreement and our 2014 PDGFR-beta license and collaboration agreement with Bayer; and our 2016 collaboration agreement with Teva, respectively. These provisions contractually prohibit Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva from seeking to directly or indirectly exert control of our Company or acquiring more than a specified percentage of our Class A Stock and Common Stock, taken together (30% in the case of Sanofi, 20% in the case of Bayer, and 5% in the case of Teva).

In addition, our Change in Control Severance Plan and the employment agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, each as amended and restated, provide for severance benefits in the event of termination as a result of a change in control of our Company. Also, equity awards issued under our long-term incentive plans may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our Company, as defined in the plans. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The table below reflects shares of Common Stock we repurchased under our share repurchase program, as well as Common Stock withheld by us for employees to satisfy their tax withholding obligations arising upon the vesting of restricted stock granted under one of our long-term incentive plans, during the three months ended September 30, 2021. Refer to Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources" for further details of the share repurchase program.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of a Publicly Announced Program	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program
8/1/2021–8/31/2021	1,824	\$ 599.91	1,824	\$ 886,772,558
9/1/2021–9/30/2021	293,617	\$ 645.24	293,588	\$ 697,337,089
Total	295,441^(a)		295,412^(a)	

^(a) The difference between the total number of shares purchased and the total number of shares purchased as part of a publicly announced program relates to Common Stock withheld by us for employees to satisfy their tax withholding obligations arising upon the vesting of restricted stock granted under one of our long-term incentive plans.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1*	Modification P00004 to Supply Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2021, by and between Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Registrant") and the U.S. Army Contracting Command, New Jersey.
10.2*	Modification P00005 to Supply Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, by and between the Registrant and the U.S. Army Contracting Command, New Jersey.
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	Interactive Data Files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language ("Inline XBRL"): (i) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020; (ii) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020; (iii) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020; (iv) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 and 2020; and (v) the notes to the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

* Certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted in accordance with Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: November 4, 2021

By: /s/ Robert E. Landry
Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and
Chief Financial Officer
(Duly Authorized Officer)

CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL PORTIONS OF THIS EXHIBIT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, WERE OMITTED BECAUSE THOSE PORTIONS ARE NOT MATERIAL AND WOULD BE COMPETITIVELY HARMFUL TO THE COMPANY IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			1. Contract ID Code Firm Fixed Price	Page 1 of 6
2. Amendment/Modification No. P00004	3. Effective Date 2021JUL26	4. Requisition/Purchase Req No. SEE SCHEDULE	5. Project No. (If applicable)	
6. Issued By Code W58P05 U.S. ACC, APG , NCD NATICK, MA 01760-5011 EMAIL :		7. Administered By (If other than Item 6) Code		
8. Name And Address Of Contractor (No., Street, City, County, State and Zip Code) REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 777 OLD SAW MILL RIVER RD TARRYTOWN, NY 10591-6717		<input type="checkbox"/>	9A. Amendment Of Solicitation No.	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	9B. Dated (See Item 11)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10A. Modification Of Contract/Order No. W15QKN-21-C-0014	
			10B. Dated (See Item 13) 2021JAN12	
Code 544P9	Facility Code			

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers is extended, is not extended.
Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods:
(a) By completing items 8 and 15, and returning _ copies of the amendments: (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting And Appropriation Data (If required)

NO CHANGE TO OBLIGATION DATA

**13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS
It Modifies The Contract/Order No. As Described In Item 14.**

<input type="checkbox"/>	A. This Change Order is Issued Pursuant To: The Contract/Order No. In Item 10A.	The Changes Set Forth In Item 14 Are Made In
<input type="checkbox"/>	B. The Above Numbered Contract/Order Is Modified To Reflect The Administrative Changes (such as changes in paying office, appropriation data, etc.) Set Forth In Item 14, Pursuant To The Authority of FAR 43.103(b).	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C. This Supplemental Agreement Is Entered Into Pursuant To Authority Of:	FAR 52.243-1
<input type="checkbox"/>	D. Other (Specify type of modification and authority)	

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor is not, is required to sign this document and return copies to the Issuing Office.

14. Description Of Amendment/Modification (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

SEE SECOND PAGE FOR DESCRIPTION

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. Name And Title Of Signer (Type or print) Joseph LaRosa EVP, General Counsel and Secretary		16A. Name And Title Of Contracting Officer (Type or print)	
15B. Contractor/Officer /s/ Joseph LaRosa (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. Date Signed 23-Jul-2021	16B. United States Of America By /s/ (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. Date Signed 2021JUL26

NSN 7540-01-152-8070

30-105-02

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS UNUSABLE

Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

CONTINUATION SHEET**Reference No. of Document Being Continued**

Page 2 of 6

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00004

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SECTION A - SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Buyer Name:
Buyer Office Symbol/Telephone Number: CCAP/
Type of Contract 1: Firm Fixed Price
Kind of Contract: Other
Kind of Modification: G
Type of Business: Large Business Performing in U.S.
Surveillance Criticality Designator: A
Weapon System: No Identified Army Weapons Systems
Contract Expiration Date: 2022JAN11

Paying Office: HQ0490
DFAS-INDY VP GFEB5
8899 E. 56TH STREET
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46249-3800

*** End of Narrative A0000 ***

The purpose of this modification is to:

- 1) Revise CLIN 0001AC delivery date from [* * *] to [* * *]. This change is for administrative purposes only as delivery was complete on or before [* * *].
- 2) Add the following sentences to paragraph C.3.1: "The Government will make every effort to ensure appropriate utilization of Government purchased product based on clinical need. Prior to the anticipated time of FDA approval of a Biologics License Application (BLA) for REGEN-COV, the parties will plan and coordinate to ensure efficient and effective distribution of commercial and non- commercial product."
- 3) Revise paragraph C.8 to state, "Authorized or Approved Uses: Product sold to the Government may be distributed for use in any indication approved or authorized by the FDA."

All other terms and conditions of this contract remain in full force and effect.

*** END OF NARRATIVE A0005 ***

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 3 of 6

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00004

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT																														
0001AC	<p>SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS</p> <p><u>COVID-19 THERAPEUTIC (REGN10987 AND REGN1093)</u></p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: COVID THERAPEUTIC CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: CB1RD41544 PRON AMD: 04 ACRN: AC PSC: 6505</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p>Inspection and Acceptance INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DOC</td> <td colspan="2">SUPPL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>REL CD</u></td> <td><u>MILSTRIP</u></td> <td><u>ADDR</u></td> <td><u>SIG CD</u></td> <td><u>MARK FOR</u></td> <td><u>TP CD</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>W56XNH10011003</td> <td>W90ZQ2</td> <td>J</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>DEL REL CD</u></td> <td><u>QUANTITY</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>DEL DATE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>001</td> <td>[* * *]</td> <td></td> <td>[* * *]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (W90ZQ2) XR JOINT PROGRAM EX OFC FOR CHEM, B HQ JPE0 5101 HOADLEY ROAD ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD, 21010-54</p>	DOC	SUPPL					<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>	001	W56XNH10011003	W90ZQ2	J		3		<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>		<u>DEL DATE</u>			001	[* * *]		[* * *]		[* * *]	EA	\$2,100.00000	\$[* * *]
DOC	SUPPL																																		
<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>																														
001	W56XNH10011003	W90ZQ2	J		3																														
	<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>		<u>DEL DATE</u>																															
	001	[* * *]		[* * *]																															

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

Page 4 of 6

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SHIN

MOD/AMD

P00004

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
---------	-------------------	----------	------	------------	--------

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF WORK

Production of Regeneron Therapeutic in Support of National Emergency Response to Coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)

C.1 Scope: The Department of Defense (DoD) and Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), in support of Operation Warp Speed (OWS) and national emergency response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), requires the production of Regeneron therapeutic cocktail REGN10987 and REGN10933 (casirivimab and imdevimab) on a commercial item basis, up to 1,250,000 doses to treat members of the DoD and the general population infected with the SARS CoV-2 Virus.

C.1.1 Background: The DHHS continuously monitors emerging infectious disease risk and prepares to respond to the threat of novel emerging infectious disease outbreaks in the United States. DHHS is responding to an outbreak of respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus that was first detected in China, and which has now spread worldwide, including in the United States. The virus has been named SARS-CoV-2 and the disease it causes has been named Coronavirus Disease 2019 (abbreviated COVID-19).

On January 30, 2020, the International Health Regulations Emergency Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) declared the outbreak a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC). On January 31, Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a Public Health Emergency (PHE) for the United States to aid the nations healthcare community in responding to COVID-19. On March 11, WHO publicly characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. On March 13, the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak a national emergency.

In July 2020, the DoD awarded an Other Transaction Agreement under the authority of 10 USC 2371b to Regeneron to manufacture and sell drug product to the Government, and to distribute such drug product for the Government in the U.S. These manufacturing production activities included manufacturing at-scale, filling and finishing, and storage and shipping of REGN10987 and REGN10933 as a therapeutic cocktail to treat COVID-19 infected patients. On November 21, 2020, Regeneron announced that the antibody cocktail casirivimab and imdevimab administered together, has received Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

As part of DHHS preparedness and response activities, DHHS seeks to purchase up to 1,250,000 doses of the EUA authorized (or Biologics License Application (BLA) approved) casirivimab and imdevimab therapeutic, enough to treat much of the targeted US population currently or projected to be infected over the coming months.

C.2 Objectives and Quantity: The contractor shall produce up to 1,250,000 doses of therapeutic, and the Government will purchase all such doses available in Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI) by the applicable date set forth below:

No Later Than (NLT) June 30, 2021. The Government will consider extending the time for delivery to NLT September 30, 2021, if the contractor is unable to complete delivery to VMI by June 30, 2021, after making a good faith effort to do so. However, prior to any extension to the delivery schedule, the contractor shall coordinate with the Government to determine an appropriate path forward, aligning with Government needs. The contractor shall comply with the procedures of FAR 52.212-4(f), Excusable Delays.

C.3 Requirements:

C.3.1 Therapeutic: The contractor shall distribute the product to Government designated sites as directed by the Government, EUA authorized finished drug product in vials in accordance with the products storage and handling requirements in the EUA, including temperature controls. This shall include storage and distribution activities. Regeneron will engage one or more third party service providers (each a Distributor) to perform storage and distribution activities for drug product at the direction of the Government. The Government will be solely responsible for all allocation determinations related to drug product, including allocation to end users and communication of such allocation determinations to the Distributor. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties, drug product shall be shipped to the Government or distributed, as applicable, solely within the United States (including its territories and possessions). The contractor shall [* * *], until the product is distributed to the end user (e.g., the hospital, infusion center or other end-user). To the extent that Regeneron is responsible for the correction, repair or replacement of Government property held in vendor-managed inventory or in distribution and in the possession of the Distributor, [* * *] the Government [* * *] of such property. The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR), and AmersourceBergen. Storage and distribution activities under the EUA shall be supported under this agreement through the end of the period of performance. The Government will make every effort to ensure appropriate utilization of Government purchased product based on clinical need. Prior to the anticipated time of FDA approval of a Biologics License Application (BLA) for REGEN-COV, the parties will plan and coordinate to ensure efficient and effective distribution of commercial and non-commercial product.

C.3.2 Product Development Manufacturing Reports and Projections: Regeneron will provide manufacturing reports and manufacturing dose tracking projections/actuals, in the format and having the content mutually agreed upon by the Government and Regeneron. Regeneron will update the reports [* * *] during manufacturing campaigns and upon manufacturing deliverable submission during COVID-19 response operations (where a Public Health Emergency has been declared), with the first deliverable submission within [* * *] of award. For clarity, the reports described in this section apply to Formulated Drug Substance and Drug Product prior to delivery and acceptance by the Government. Tracking reports for product following delivery and acceptance, shall be set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmersourceBergen.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

Page 5 of 6

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SHIN

MOD/AMD

P00004

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
---------	-------------------	----------	------	------------	--------

C.4 Reporting: The contractor shall provide the following reports/deliverables in accordance with Exhibit A:

CDRL #	Title
A001	Post Award Teleconference Minutes
A002	Kickoff Meeting Agenda and Minutes
A003	Teleconference Minutes
A004	Quarterly Meetings
A005	FDA Meeting Minutes
A006	Daily Check-in with Project Staff for COVID-19 Agreement
A007	Monthly Progress Reports
A008	Milestone Reports
A009	Draft Technical Progress Report
A010	Final Technical Progress Report
A011	Product Development Source Material and Manufacturing Report
A012	Contractor Locations
A013	Pandemic Management Plan
A014	Supply Chain and Distribution Tracking
A015	Distribution Plan
A016	Manufacturing Development Plan
A017	Quality Management Plan
A018	Quality Agreement
A019	Release Documentation for Doses to be Delivered
A020	Manufacturing and Distribution Records
A021	Security Plan
A022	Supply Chain Resiliency Plan
A023	Manufacturing Data Requirements
A024	BARDA Audit
A025	FDA Inspections
A026	QA Audits
A027	FDA Submissions
A028	EUA Filing
A029	Provision of Public Law 115-92 SPONSOR Authorization Letter
A030	Press Releases

C.5 Period of Performance: The period of performance for this contract is twelve (12) months.

C.6 Inspection/Acceptance:

C.6.1 Inspection: The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is a duly authorized representative of the Government, and is responsible for the inspection and/or acceptance of all items/activities to be delivered and/or completed under this contract. The parties acknowledge that acceptance may depend on the compliance with FDA regulations at 21 CFR 600-680 regarding the BLA, current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) regulations at 21 CFR 210, 211, and other FDA regulations.

C.6.2 Acceptance: Title to drug product will pass to the Government upon delivery of such drug product to VMI, and the Governments corresponding written acceptance of such drug product. The Government shall accept product that conforms to contract requirements based on a Certificate of Analysis (COA) and any other quality documentation required to be provided by Regeneron, as set forth in the Quality Agreement ("Required Documents"), and the parties shall perform their obligations relating to product delivery set forth in the applicable Quality Agreement for the product. The Government's acceptance of drug product will be [* * *] provide written notice of acceptance or rejection within [* * *]. Any visibly damaged product will be rejected immediately. The contractor will transfer product from VMI to the Distributor for distribution directed by the Government; provided that, product shall not be provided to the Distributor until it is accepted by the Government. The contractor shall provide a shipment temperature tracking report within [* * *] of contractors receipt of such report from its storage vendor, or otherwise in accordance with the applicable Quality Agreement. Any product subject to a temperature excursion outside of acceptable tolerances, shall be rejected. Any rejected product shall be returned to the contractor or otherwise disposed of according to contractor instructions. The Government will not be obligated to pay for rejected vials, nor will rejected vials count toward the delivery requirement. The contractor shall establish a notification mechanism for delivery sites to contact the Government regarding rejected vials.

C.7 Packaging and Marking: The contractor shall label product according to FDA guidance/instructions. Packaging shall be in shipping containers according to the contractors standard commercial practice.

C.8 Authorized and Approved Uses: Product sold to the Government may be distributed for use in any indication approved or authorized by the FDA.

CONTINUATION SHEET**Reference No. of Document Being Continued**

Page 6 of 6

PIIN/SHN

W15QKN-21-C-0014

MOD/AMD

P00004

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
---------	-------------------	----------	------	------------	--------

Public Disclosures: Notwithstanding any other provision in this contract, the contractor may publicly release any information related to this contract without prior approval to the extent necessary to satisfy or address regulatory requirements, contractual obligations to third parties, and the public interest in data about the safety or efficacy of the product.

Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness (PREP) Act: The Government will ensure that no product purchased under this contract is used outside the United States (including its territories or possessions) or in a way that is not protected from liability by a declaration issued under the PREP Act that is active at the time of use.

C.9 Government Technical Point of Contact:

HHS BARDA

*** END OF NARRATIVE C0001 ***

CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL PORTIONS OF THIS EXHIBIT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, WERE OMITTED BECAUSE THOSE PORTIONS ARE NOT MATERIAL AND WOULD BE COMPETITIVELY HARMFUL TO THE COMPANY IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. Contract ID Code Firm Fixed Price	Page 1 of 12
2. Amendment/Modification No. P00005	3. Effective Date 2021SEP14	4. Requisition/Purchase Req No. SEE SCHEDULE	5. Project No. (If applicable)		
6. Issued By U.S. ACC, APG , NCD NATICK, MA 01760-5011 EMAIL:		Code W58P05	7. Administered By (If other than Item 6)		Code
8. Name And Address Of Contractor (No., Street, City, County, State and Zip Code) REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 777 OLD SAW MILL RIVER RD TARRYTOWN, NY 10591-6717			<input type="checkbox"/>	9A. Amendment Of Solicitation No.	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	9B. Dated (See Item 11)	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10A. Modification Of Contract/Order No. W15QKN-21-C-0014	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	10B. Dated (See Item 13) 2021JAN12	
Code 544P9	Facility Code				

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers

is extended, is not extended.

Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing items 8 and 15, and returning ___ copies of the amendments: (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. Accounting And Appropriation Data (If required)

SEE SECTION G (IF APPLICABLE)

13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS It Modifies The Contract/Order No. As Described In Item 14.

<input type="checkbox"/>	A. This Change Order is Issued Pursuant To: The Contract/Order No. In Item 10A.	The Changes Set Forth In Item 14 Are Made In
<input type="checkbox"/>	B. The Above Numbered Contract/Order Is Modified To Reflect The Administrative Changes (such as changes in paying office, appropriation data, etc.) Set Forth In Item 14, Pursuant To The Authority of FAR 43.103(b).	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C. This Supplemental Agreement Is Entered Into Pursuant To Authority Of: FAR 6.302-2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	D. Other (Specify type of modification and authority)	

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor is not, is required to sign this document and return copies to the Issuing Office.

14. Description Of Amendment/Modification (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

SEE SECOND PAGE FOR DESCRIPTION

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. Name And Title Of Signer (Type or print)		16A. Name And Title Of Contracting Officer (Type or print)	
Robert Landry EVP-Finance and CFO			
15B. Contractor/Offeror	15C. Date Signed	16B. United States Of America	16C. Date Signed
/s/ Robert Landry	14-Sept-2021	By /s/	2021SEPT14
(Signature of person authorized to sign)		(Signature of Contracting Officer)	

NSN 7540-01-152-8070 30-105-02 STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS UNUSABLE Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 2 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SECTION A - SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Buyer Name:

Buyer Office Symbol/Telephone Number: CCAP/

Type of Contract 1: Firm Fixed Price

Kind of Contract: Other Kind of

Modification: G

Type of Business: Large Business Performing in U.S. Surveillance

Criticality Designator: A

Weapon System: No Identified Army Weapons Systems Contract Expiration

Date: 2022JUL31

Paying Office: HQ0490

DFAS-INDY VP GFEB5 8899 E. 56TH

STREET

INDIANAPOLIS IN 46249-3800

*** End of Narrative A0000 ***

The purpose of this modification is to:

- 1) Procure an additional 1,400,000 doses of antibody therapeutic (REGEN-COV) to treat COVID-19 in the general population.
- 2) Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI) and distribution activities shall continue for [* * *], with a completion date of [* * *]. See Section B.
- 3) Update the contract expiration date from 11 January 2022 to 31 July 2022.
- 4) Update the Statement of Work to reflect new total contract deliverable quantities, delivery requirements, period of performance, and administrative language.
- 5) Add Attachment 0003, Contingencies and Operational Requirements.
- 6) See Section B and Section C for quantities and delivery schedule.
- 7) Increases obligation by \$2,940,000,000 from \$2,625,000,000 to \$5,565,000,000.00.

*** END OF NARRATIVE A0006 ***

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 3 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT																																				
0003	SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS <u>subCLIN 00003AA</u> NSN: 9999-99-999-99999																																								
0003AA	<u>REGEN-COV DOSES</u> COMMODITY NAME: subCLIN 0003AA CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: X21ZS484W1 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AD PSC: 6505 Modification P00005 establishes CLIN 0003AA for a quantity of 476,190 doses for \$999,999,000. Binding Delivery Schedule is located below. The Goal Delivery Schedule can be found in Section C.2. (End of narrative B001) <u>Packaging and Marking</u> <u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination <u>Deliveries or Performance</u> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DOC</td> <td></td> <td>SUPPL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>REL CD</u></td> <td><u>MILSTRIP</u></td> <td><u>ADDR</u></td> <td><u>SIG CD</u></td> <td><u>MARK FOR</u></td> <td><u>TP CD</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>W15BW91256ZD21</td> <td>W90ZQ2</td> <td>J</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>DEL REL CD</u></td> <td><u>QUANTITY</u></td> <td><u>DEL DATE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>100,000</td> <td>30-SEP-2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>002</td> <td>100,000</td> <td>31-OCT-2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>003</td> <td>100,000</td> <td>30-NOV-2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>004</td> <td>100,000</td> <td>31-DEC-2021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>005</td> <td>76,190</td> <td>31-JAN-2022</td> </tr> </table> FOB POINT: Destination SHIP TO: (W90ZQ2) XR JOINT PROGRAM EX OFC FOR CHEM, B HQ JPEO 5101 HOADLEY ROAD ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD, 21010-54 The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established	DOC		SUPPL				<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>	001	W15BW91256ZD21	W90ZQ2	J		3	<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL DATE</u>	001	100,000	30-SEP-2021	002	100,000	31-OCT-2021	003	100,000	30-NOV-2021	004	100,000	31-DEC-2021	005	76,190	31-JAN-2022	476190	EA	<u>\$2,100.00000</u>	<u>\$999,999,000.00</u>
DOC		SUPPL																																							
<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>																																				
001	W15BW91256ZD21	W90ZQ2	J		3																																				
<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL DATE</u>																																							
001	100,000	30-SEP-2021																																							
002	100,000	31-OCT-2021																																							
003	100,000	30-NOV-2021																																							
004	100,000	31-DEC-2021																																							
005	76,190	31-JAN-2022																																							

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 4 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT																								
0003AB	<p>Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen. Exact ship-to locations for product will be identified through this coordinated process.</p> <p>(End of narrative F001)</p> <p><u>REGEN-COV_DOSES</u></p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: subCLIN 0003AB CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: X21ZS484W1 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AE PSC: 6505</p> <p>Modification P00005 establishes CLIN 0003AB for a quantity of 476,190 doses for \$999,999,000. Binding Delivery Schedule is located below. The Goal Delivery Schedule can be found in Section C.2.</p> <p>(End of narrative B001)</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DOC</td> <td></td> <td>SUPPL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>REL_CD</u></td> <td><u>MILSTRIP</u></td> <td><u>ADDR</u></td> <td><u>SIG_CD</u></td> <td><u>MARK_FOR</u></td> <td><u>TP_CD</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>W15BW91256ZD22</td> <td>W90ZQ2</td> <td>J</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>DEL_REL_CD</u></td> <td><u>QUANTITY</u></td> <td><u>DEL_DATE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>476,190</td> <td>31-JAN-2022</td> </tr> </table> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (W90ZQ2) XR JOINT PROGRAM EX OFC FOR CHEM, B HQ JPEO 5101 HOADLEY ROAD ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD, 21010-54</p> <p>The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen. Exact ship-to locations for product will be identified through this coordinated process.</p> <p>(End of narrative F001)</p>	DOC		SUPPL				<u>REL_CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG_CD</u>	<u>MARK_FOR</u>	<u>TP_CD</u>	001	W15BW91256ZD22	W90ZQ2	J		3	<u>DEL_REL_CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL_DATE</u>	001	476,190	31-JAN-2022	476190	EA	<u>\$2,100.00000</u>	<u>\$999,999,000.00</u>
DOC		SUPPL																											
<u>REL_CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG_CD</u>	<u>MARK_FOR</u>	<u>TP_CD</u>																								
001	W15BW91256ZD22	W90ZQ2	J		3																								
<u>DEL_REL_CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL_DATE</u>																											
001	476,190	31-JAN-2022																											

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 5 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT																														
0003AC	<p><u>REGEN-COV DOSES</u></p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: subCLIN 0003AC CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: X21ZS486W1 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AF PSC: 6505</p> <p>Modification P00005 establishes CLIN 0003AC for a quantity of 447,620 doses for \$940,002,000. Binding Delivery Schedule is located below. The Goal Delivery Schedule can be found in Section C.2.</p> <p>(End of narrative B001)</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DOC</td> <td></td> <td>SUPPL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>REL_CD</u></td> <td><u>MILSTRIP</u></td> <td><u>ADDR</u></td> <td><u>SIG_CD</u></td> <td><u>MARK FOR</u></td> <td><u>TP_CD</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>W15BW91256ZD23</td> <td>W90ZQ2</td> <td>J</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>DEL_REL_CD</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>QUANTITY</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>DEL_DATE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td></td> <td>476,620</td> <td></td> <td>31-JAN-2022</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (W90ZQ2) XR JOINT PROGRAM EX OFC FOR CHEM, B HQ JPEO 5101 HOADLEY ROAD ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD, 21010-54</p> <p>The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen. Exact ship-to locations for product will be identified through this coordinated process.</p> <p>(End of narrative F001)</p>	DOC		SUPPL				<u>REL_CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG_CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP_CD</u>	001	W15BW91256ZD23	W90ZQ2	J		3	<u>DEL_REL_CD</u>		<u>QUANTITY</u>		<u>DEL_DATE</u>		001		476,620		31-JAN-2022		447620	EA	<u>\$2,100.00000</u>	<u>\$940,002,000.00</u>
DOC		SUPPL																																	
<u>REL_CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG_CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP_CD</u>																														
001	W15BW91256ZD23	W90ZQ2	J		3																														
<u>DEL_REL_CD</u>		<u>QUANTITY</u>		<u>DEL_DATE</u>																															
001		476,620		31-JAN-2022																															
0004	<p>VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI)</p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: VMI</p>	1	EA	<u>\$[* * *]</u>	<u>\$[* * *]</u>																														

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 6 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT																								
	<p>PSC: 6505 CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price</p> <p>This CLIN applies to Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI) that shall continue for [* * *].</p> <p>(End of narrative B001)</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DOC</td> <td></td> <td>SUPPL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>REL CD</u></td> <td><u>MILSTRIP</u></td> <td><u>ADDR</u></td> <td><u>SIG CD</u></td> <td><u>MARK FOR</u></td> <td><u>TP CD</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>DEL REL CD</u></td> <td><u>QUANTITY</u></td> <td><u>DEL DATE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>1</td> <td>[* * *]</td> </tr> </table> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (W90ZQ2) XR JOINT PROGRAM EX OFC FOR CHEM, B HQ JPEO 5101 HOADLEY ROAD ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD, 21010-54</p>	DOC		SUPPL				<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>	001					3	<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL DATE</u>	001	1	[* * *]				
DOC		SUPPL																											
<u>REL CD</u>	<u>MILSTRIP</u>	<u>ADDR</u>	<u>SIG CD</u>	<u>MARK FOR</u>	<u>TP CD</u>																								
001					3																								
<u>DEL REL CD</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DEL DATE</u>																											
001	1	[* * *]																											

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

Page 7 of 12

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF WORK

Production of Regeneron Therapeutic in Support of National Emergency Response to Coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)

C.1 Scope: The Department of Defense (DoD) and Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), in support of the national emergency response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), requires the production of Regeneron therapeutic cocktail REGN10987 and REGN10933 (casirivimab and imdevimab, REGEN-COV) on a commercial item basis, up to 2,650,000 doses, to prevent infection or treat members of the DoD and the general population against the SARS COV-2 Virus.

C.1.1 Background: The DHHS continuously monitors emerging infectious disease risk and prepares to respond to the threat of novel emerging infectious disease outbreaks in the United States. DHHS is responding to an outbreak of respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus that was first detected in China, and which has now spread worldwide, including in the United States. The virus has been named SARS-CoV-2 and the disease it causes has been named Coronavirus Disease 2019 (abbreviated COVID-19).

On January 30, 2020, the International Health Regulations Emergency Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) declared the outbreak a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC). On January 31, Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a Public Health Emergency (PHE) for the United States to aid the nations healthcare community in responding to COVID-19. On March 11, 2020, the WHO publicly characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. On March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak a national emergency.

In July 2020, the DoD awarded an Other Transaction Agreement under the authority of 10 USC 2371b to Regeneron to manufacture and sell drug product to the Government, and to distribute such drug product for the Government in the U.S. These manufacturing production activities included manufacturing at-scale, filling and finishing, and storage and shipping of the REGEN-COV cocktail. On November 21, 2020, Regeneron announced that the antibody cocktail casirivimab and imdevimab administered together, had received Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). On July 30, 2021, the FDA revised the EUA for the Product, authorizing the Product for emergency use as post-exposure prophylaxis (prevention) for COVID-19 in adults and pediatric individuals (12 years of age and older weighing at least 40 kg) who are at high risk for progression to severe COVID-19, including hospitalization or death.

As part of DHHS preparedness and response activities, DHHS seeks to purchase 2,650,000 doses of the EUA authorized (or Biologics License Application (BLA) approved) casirivimab and imdevimab, administered together (REGEN-COV or the product), enough to prevent infection of or treat much of the targeted US population currently or projected to be infected over the coming months.

C.2 Objectives and Quantity: The contractor shall supply and the Government will purchase 2,650,000 doses of the product, as follows:

Prior Purchases: As of the date of modification P00005 to this contract, the contractor has supplied, and the Government has purchased, 1,250,000 doses of the product.

Purchase of Additional Quantities: Following the date of modification P00005 to this contract, the contractor shall supply and the Government will purchase, an additional 1,400,000 doses of the product. The Government will purchase all of such additional 1,400,000 doses that are delivered to Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI) by January 31, 2022 (the period from the date of execution of modification P00005 to this contract through January 31, 2022, the Delivery Period).

Delivery of Additional Quantities: See Section B for binding delivery schedule. To meet the anticipated public health need, the contractor will work in good faith to accelerate deliveries to meet the Goal Delivery Schedule below. The contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver doses early and shall keep the Government reasonably informed of its progress against such schedule in accordance with Section C.3.2. Excess deliveries in any month will count towards the minimum amount for the next months. Prior to any extension to the Delivery Period, the contractor shall coordinate with the Government to determine an appropriate path forward, aligning with Government needs. The parties shall comply with the procedures of FAR 52.212-4(f), Excusable Delays. For clarity, payments will be made for partial deliveries.

Goal Delivery Schedule* [* * *] [* * *] [* * *] [* * *]

* The Goal delivery schedule above is non-binding and for illustrative purposes only and is subject to the contingencies and operational requirements located in Attachment 0003.

Doses: For purposes of contractors obligation to supply, and the Governments obligation to purchase, the product, a dose of the product means, at the time of delivery of product, the lowest volume approved or authorized dose of REGEN-COV for adult therapeutic use, as identified in the Treatment section of the EUA or subsequent corresponding section in the BLA. Accordingly, at the date of modification P00005, the lowest volume approved or authorized dose of the product for therapeutic use is 1.2 grams of the Product (600 mg of casirivimab and 600 mg of imdevimab). If in the future a lower dose of REGEN-COV were to be approved or authorized for therapeutic use exclusive of a pediatric dose authorization, then for purposes of all deliveries and purchases of product under this contract following such approval or authorization, a dose would be such lower dose. The Product may be delivered in a co-formulated presentation or in a presentation consisting of each antibody in separate vials, provided the formulation is consistent with the FDA approval or authorization. For clarity, any product delivered in a presentation (including any dose pack) containing greater than the then-current dose of the product, shall be purchased based on the number of doses contained in such presentation, provided the FDA has authorized or approved multiple doses to be prepared from the presentation. For example, if, at the time of delivery of product, the lowest volume approved or authorized dose of the product for therapeutic use is 1.2 grams of the product (600 mg of casirivimab and 600 mg of imdevimab) and the product is delivered in a presentation consisting of 2.4 grams (1.2 grams of casirivimab and 1.2 grams of imdevimab) and the FDA has authorized or approved the preparation of multiple doses from such presentation, then such delivery shall be counted as 2 doses delivered for purposes of this contract.

EUA Wind-Down. If a BLA is issued during the term of this Contract for REGEN-COV, contractor shall ensure that any doses subsequently provided to the Government under this Contract are appropriately labeled under the terms of the EUA (before expiration) or the BLA and are otherwise suitable for use in the United States under the terms of the EUA (before expiration) or the BLA.

C.3 Requirements:

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

W15QKN-21-C-0014

Page 8 of 12

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

C.3.1 Distribution: The contractor shall distribute the product to Government designated sites as directed by the Government, EUA authorized or BLA approved finished drug product in vials in accordance with the products storage and handling requirements in the EUA (and, if granted, the BLA as applicable), including temperature controls. This shall include storage and distribution activities. Regeneron will engage one or more third party service providers (each a Distributor) to perform storage and distribution activities for drug product at the direction and on behalf of the Government. The Government will be solely responsible for all allocation determinations related to drug product sold hereunder, including allocation to end users and communication of such allocation determinations to the Distributor. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties, drug product shall be shipped to the Government or distributed, as applicable, solely within the United States (including its territories and possessions). The contractor [* * *], until the product is distributed to the end user (e.g., the hospital, infusion center or other end-user). To the extent that Regeneron is responsible for the correction, repair or replacement of Government property held in vendor-managed inventory or in distribution and in the possession of the Distributor, [* * *], the Government [* * *] of such property. The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR), and AmerisourceBergen (or any other ordering process mutually agreed by such entities). Storage and distribution activities shall be supported under this agreement through the end of the period of performance. The Government will make every effort to ensure appropriate delivery and utilization of Government purchased product based on clinical need. Prior to the anticipated time of FDA approval of a Biologics License Application (BLA) for REGEN-COV, the parties will plan and coordinate to ensure efficient and effective distribution of commercial and noncommercial product.

C.3.2 Product Development Manufacturing Reports and Projections: Regeneron will provide manufacturing reports and manufacturing dose tracking projections/actuals, in the format and having the content mutually agreed upon by the Government and Regeneron. Regeneron will update the reports [* * *] during manufacturing campaigns and upon manufacturing deliverable submission during COVID-19 response operations (where a Public Health Emergency has been declared), with the first deliverable submission within [* * *] of award. For clarity, the reports described in this section apply to Formulated Drug Substance and Drug Product prior to delivery and acceptance by the Government. Tracking reports for product following delivery and acceptance, shall be set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen.

C.4 Reporting: The contractor shall provide the following reports/deliverables in accordance with Exhibit A:

<u>CDRL</u> <u>#</u>	<u>Title</u>
A001	Post Award Teleconference Minutes
A002	Kickoff Meeting Agenda and Minutes
A003	Teleconference Minutes
A004	Quarterly Meetings
A005	FDA Meeting Minutes
A006	Daily Check-in with Project Staff for COVID-19 Agreement
A007	Monthly Progress Reports
A008	Milestone Reports
A009	Draft Technical Progress Report
A010	Final Technical Progress Report
A011	Product Development Source Material and Manufacturing Report
A012	Contractor Locations
A013	Pandemic Management Plan
A014	Supply Chain and Distribution Tracking
A015	Distribution Plan
A016	Manufacturing Development Plan
A017	Quality Management Plan
A018	Quality Agreement
A019	Release Documentation for Doses to be Delivered
A020	Manufacturing and Distribution Records
A021	Security Plan
A022	Supply Chain Resiliency Plan
A023	Manufacturing Data Requirements
A024	BARDA Audit
A025	FDA Inspections
A026	QA Audits
A027	FDA Submissions
A028	EUA Filing
A029	Provision of Public Law 115-92 SPONSOR Authorization Letter
A030	Press Releases

C.5 Period of Performance: The period of performance for this contract is from date of award through [* * *].

C.6 Inspection/Acceptance:

C.6.1 Inspection: The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is a duly authorized representative of the Government, and is responsible for the inspection and/or acceptance of all items/activities to be delivered and/or completed under this contract. The parties acknowledge that acceptance may depend on the compliance with FDA regulations at 21 CFR 600-680 regarding the BLA, current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) regulations at 21 CFR 210, 211, and other FDA regulations.

CONTINUATION SHEET

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SHIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

C.6.2 Acceptance: Title to drug product will pass to the Government upon delivery of such drug product to Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI), and the Governments corresponding acceptance of such drug product, as described in this paragraph. The Government shall accept product that conforms to contract requirements based on a Certificate of Analysis (COA) and any other quality documentation required to be provided by Regeneron as set forth in the Quality Agreement (Required Documents), and the parties shall perform their obligations relating to product delivery set forth in the applicable Quality Agreement for the product. The Governments acceptance of drug product [* * *] the Governments written acceptance of such drug product or, [* * *] provide written notice of acceptance or rejection of such drug product, within [* * *]. Any visibly damaged product will be rejected immediately. The contractor will transfer product from VMI to the Distributor for distribution directed by the Government; provided that, product shall not be provided to the Distributor until it is accepted by the Government. The contractor shall provide a shipment temperature tracking report within [* * *] of contractors receipt of such report from its storage vendor, or otherwise in accordance with the applicable Quality Agreement. Any product subject to a temperature excursion outside of acceptable tolerances, shall be rejected. Any rejected product shall be returned to the contractor or otherwise disposed of according to contractor instructions. The Government will not be obligated to pay for rejected vials, nor will rejected vials count toward the delivery requirement. The contractor shall establish a notification mechanism for delivery sites to contact the Government regarding rejected vials.

C.7 Packaging and Marking: The contractor shall label product according to FDA guidance/instructions. Packaging shall be in shipping containers according to the contractors standard commercial practice.

C.8 Authorized and Approved Uses: Product sold to the Government may be distributed for use in any indication approved or authorized by the FDA.

Public Disclosures: Notwithstanding any other provision in this contract, the contractor may publicly release any information related to this contract without prior approval to the extent necessary to satisfy or address regulatory requirements, contractual obligations to third parties, and the public interest in data about the safety or efficacy of the product.

Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness (PREP) Act: The Government will ensure that no product purchased under this contract is used outside the United States (including its territories or possessions) or in a way that is not protected from liability by a declaration issued under the PREP Act that is active at the time of use, except as provided in Special Contract Requirements Paragraph 4., Donation of Excess Product, which remains in effect.

C.9 Government Technical Point of Contact:

HHS BARDA

*** END OF NARRATIVE C0001 ***

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

Page 10 of 12

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SIIN

MOD/AMD

P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

LINE ITEM	PRON/ AMS CD/ MIPR/ GFEBs ATA	OBLG STAT	JO NO/ ACCT ASSIGN	ACNR	PRIOR AMOUNT	INCREASE/ DECREASE	CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
0003AA	X21ZD484W1	1	S. 0074658.7.4.1.1	AD	\$ 0.00	\$ 999,999,000.00	\$ 999,999,000.00
0003AB	X21ZD485W1	1	S. 0074658.7.4.1.2	AE	\$ 0.00	\$ 999,999,000.00	\$ 999,999,000.00
0003AC	X21ZD486W1	1	S. 0074658.7.4.1.3	AF	\$ 0.00	\$ 940,002,000.00	\$ 940,002,000.00
NET CHANGE						\$2,940,000,000.00	

ACRN	ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION					INCREASE/DECREASE
AD	021 202120222040 A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890014	S.0074658.7.4.1.1	021001	999,999,000.00
AE	021 202120222040 A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890022	S.0074658.7.4.1.2	021001	999,999,000.00
AF	021 202120222040 A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890199	S.0074658.7.4.1.3	021001	940,002,000.00
NET CHANGE						2,940,000,000.00

	PRIOR AMOUNT OF AWARD	INCREASE/DECREASE AMOUNT	CUMULATIVE OBLIG AMT
NET CHANGE FOR AWARD:	\$ 2,625,000,000.00	\$ 2,940,000,000.00	\$ 5,565,000,000.00

LINE ITEM	ACRN	EDI/SFIS ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION						
0003AA	AD	021 202120222040	A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890014	S.0074658.7.4.1.1	021001	
0003AB	AE	021 202120222040	A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890022	S.0074658.7.4.1.2	021001	
0003AC	AF	021 202120222040	A5XAH 643627E79RG04	2550	L074890199	S.0074658.7.4.1.3	021001	

CONTINUATION SHEET**Reference No. of Document Being Continued**

Page 11 of 12

W15QKN-21-C-0014

PIIN/SIIN**MOD/AMD**P00005

Name of Offeror or Contractor:REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SECTION J - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

List of
Addenda

<u>Attachment</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Number of Pages</u>	<u>Transmitted By</u>
Attachment 003	CONTINGENCIES AND OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS	13-SEP-2021	002	EMAIL

PIIN/SIIN	W15QKN-21-C-0014
MOD/AMD	P00005
ATT/EXH ID	Attachment 0003
PAGE	1

Contingencies and Operational Requirements Goal Delivery

Schedule*

Approximately [* * *] doses delivered in [* * *]

Approximately [* * *] doses delivered in [* * *]

Approximately [* * *] doses delivered in [* * *]

Approximately [* * *] doses delivered in [* * *]

* The delivery schedule is non-binding and for illustrative purposes only and it is subject to the following contingencies and operational requirements:

A. FDA action on submissions currently under review:
[* * *]

B. Additional Regulatory Actions[* * *]:
[* * *]

C. Operational Requirements:
[* * *]

**Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 4, 2021

/s/ Leonard S. Schleifer

Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Robert E. Landry, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 4, 2021

/s/ Robert E. Landry

Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief
Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Principal Executive Officer of the Company, and Robert E. Landry, as Principal Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Leonard S. Schleifer

Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)
November 4, 2021

/s/ Robert E. Landry

Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief
Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
November 4, 2021